

# **CHILD OF THE NEW CENTURY**

**Age 11 Main Stage**

**Household and main/partner  
questionnaire**

## CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1	STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE .....	2
1.2	FEATURES OF THE DOCUMENTATION .....	2
	<b>HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (HQ) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>FAMILY CONTEXT (FC) .....</b>	<b>38</b>
	<b>EARLY EDUCATION, SCHOOLING AND CHILDCARE (ES) .....</b>	<b>77</b>
	<b>CHILD AND FAMILY ACTIVITIES AND CHILD'S BEHAVIOUR (AB) .....</b>	<b>112</b>
	<b>PARENTING ACTIVITIES (PA) .....</b>	<b>123</b>
	<b>CHILD HEALTH (CH) .....</b>	<b>126</b>
	<b>PARENT'S HEALTH (PH) .....</b>	<b>141</b>
	<b>EMPLOYMENT, INCOME AND EDUCATION (EI) .....</b>	<b>148</b>
	<b>HOUSING AND LOCAL AREA (HA) .....</b>	<b>206</b>
	<b>OTHER MATTERS (OM) .....</b>	<b>221</b>
	<b>SELF-COMPLETION (SC) .....</b>	<b>227</b>
	<b>CONTACT INFORMATION (CI) .....</b>	<b>248</b>
	<b>PROXY PARTNER (PX) .....</b>	<b>268</b>
	<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>309</b>
	<b>CHECKS .....</b>	<b>316</b>

# 1 INTRODUCTION

The Millennium Cohort Study Sweep 5 (MCS5) Main Stage was carried out using computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and computer-assisted self interviewing (CASI), both scripted in the software package Quancept. This document is the paper documentation of the computer-based script.

## 1.1 STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The document covers the following sections of the CAPI questionnaire: the household questionnaire, main respondent questionnaire, partner questionnaire or partner proxy questionnaire. The household questionnaire is the first section of the CAPI and completed by someone in the household over 16 years of age. After collecting information about the household, CAPI determined the main respondent and partner respondent (if applicable). The main respondent interview was carried out with a parent or carer (usually the mother) of the child. The main respondents answered questions via CAPI and CASI which included questions about their child(ren).

The partner interview is a shorter CAPI and CASI questionnaire to be completed by the partner of the main respondent, which is usually the child's father or father-figure. On occasions where the partner was unavailable during the fieldwork period or incapable of taking part, the main respondent completed a proxy partner interview.

## 1.2 FEATURES OF THE DOCUMENTATION

### 1.2.1 *Module*

The questionnaire is comprised of modules which contain a list of all questions, answer options and routing conditions (or the rules that govern when a question should be asked).

### 1.2.2 *Questions and answers*

Each question has been given a unique name that can be identified by its bold, blue formatting. At most questions the respondent was given a pre-defined list, either read out by the interviewer or written on a showcard, from which to choose his/her answer. At other questions the respondent was not offered a pre-defined list and the interviewer codes his/her answer into a pre-defined list or enters it verbatim.

Most questions are single-coded questions, that is, questions where the respondent may only give one answer. Unless otherwise stated, a question is single coded. If multiple responses may be coded, the question will include an interviewer note indicating this, usually 'CODE ALL THAT APPLY'. However, some answers in multi-coded questions may be exclusive codes, meaning that no other response may be coded in conjunction.

Finally, unless otherwise stated, 'Don't know' and 'Refusal' are valid answers at all questions. It is stated in the answers if these are not allowed.

### 1.2.3 *Routing*

Routing instructions are fully detailed in italics at appropriate points. The routing condition is both explained in words and given in terms of the logical command. The expressions '<', '=', '>' are used to denote 'less than', 'equal to' and 'more than', respectively. The term '<>' means 'not equal to'. The routing condition is displayed immediately before the first question to which it applies and is indicated by an 'IF' statement. The end of a particular routing condition is indicated by an 'END OF FILTER' instruction.

10-030358

29 February 2012

In the routing statements variables or questions will be referred to. If the question is from another module, then the question name will be prefixed by the module name. For instance, 'HHQRE.ADSA = 2' indicates that the question ADSA is in the module 'HHQRE' (the household questionnaire module). Additionally, if the routing uses 'feed forward' information from a prior interview, that variable will be referred to with the prefix 'FF'.

#### *1.2.4 Textfills*

In some cases the text of a question may be varied to take account of particular circumstances by using a 'textfill'. These possible different wordings are indicated by '[' and end with ']'. When more than one possible textfill appears within a question, they are separated by '/'.

#### *1.2.5 Checks*

An advantage of CAPI questionnaires is that checks can be included in the program to alert interviewers to potential errors.

A number of checks have been included in the CAPI script. Checks to prevent logical inconsistencies have been included in the household and parent questionnaires. Additionally, where applicable, range checks have been included in both the household and parent questionnaires. These checks alert interviewers to when a value entered (for instance, the year when a respondent moved house) seems unlikely or inconsistent with previous answers, or prevents interviewers from entering a value that is impossible (for instance, a date of birth that is in the future).

#### *1.2.6 Help screens*

Some modules contain a help screen, which provides additional information to help interviewers define and code answers. Interviewers may access help screens by coding the appropriate code or entering 'NULL'.

#### *1.2.7 Income and house value information and unfolding brackets*

Some questions in MCS5 ask for specific income information or house value. If respondents are unable or refuse to give a specific amount, they are referred to a series of 'unfolding brackets'. Unfolding brackets are a series of follow-up questions designed to elicit a defined band within which the true value falls. Unlike conventional brackets, respondents are not presented with a list of ranges to place themselves. Instead, respondents are asked to say whether they have more, less or about the same as a particular value, which is randomly allocated among a set range of values. This question is repeated using different values (which will be higher or lower depending on the answer to which period the amount covers). The procedure stops when either an upper or lower bound is provided, the respondent refuses or says 'don't know', or the respondent places themselves in the top bracket.

The unfolding brackets questions are randomly ordered for each respondent so that any possible 'anchoring' effects (i.e. where people use the suggested figure as a reference point and make adjustments to it to reach their answer) from the procedure are averaged across the distribution, and the bracket values are selected on the basis of the density of the underlying financial variable.

## **Household Questionnaire (HQ)**

**Script MCNCHOLD****ONE RESPONDENT PER HOUSEHOLD**

You have selected serial number [^serial number].

Cohort child[^ren]<sup>1</sup>:

[^Cohort Child, Cohort child, Cohort child], [^Male/female, male/female, male/female],

[^Date of birth]

Please confirm if correct

1. Yes
2. No

**TIMESTAMP [hhstimex]****INTD**

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE is [^Today's date].

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS CORRECT

- 1 Yes - date correct
  - 2 No - date incorrect
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF interview date is incorrect [IntD = 2]*

**NEWYR**

PLEASE ENTER CORRECT DATE:  
YEAR

RANGE 2010...2099

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH1<sup>i</sup>**

*IF interview date is incorrect [IntD = 2]*

**NEWMN**

PLEASE ENTER CORRECT DATE:  
MONTH

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May

<sup>1</sup> If multiple cohort children.

- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**NEWDAY**

PLEASE ENTER CORRECT DATE:  
DAY

RANGE 1...31

END OF FILTER

**COUNTRY**

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY

- 1 England
- 2 Wales
- 3 Scotland
- 4 NI

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**PAUSE****HSTR**

\*\*\*\*START OF HOUSEHOLD QRE\*\*\*\*

**ADSA**

INTERVIEWER CODE:

IS THE COHORT MEMBER ([^FF.name of cohort child(ren)<sup>2</sup>]) STILL LIVING AT THE SAME ADDRESS (AS THEIR CURRENT MAIN ADDRESS) AS THE LAST INTERVIEW?

ADDRESS AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS:

[^DISPLAY ADDRESS<sup>3</sup>]

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER ([^FF.name of cohort child(ren)]) HAD TWO ADDRESSES AT LAST INTERVIEW - A MAIN ADDRESS AND AN ADDRESS WHERE THEY LIVED SOME OF THE TIME, THE ADDRESS SHOWN WILL BE THEIR LAST MAIN ADDRESS.

---

<sup>2</sup> First name only.

<sup>3</sup> This should be taken from the following live sample variables: ALI\_AddressLine1, ALI\_AddressLine2, ALI\_AddressLine3, ALI\_Town, ALI\_County, ALI\_OutwardPostcode, ALI\_InwardPostcode

INTERVIEWER: IF STILL LIVING AT SAME ADDRESS BUT  
CORRECTIONS/AMENDMENTS ARE NEEDED TO THE ADDRESS, CODE 'YES'

1 Yes

2 No

*IF NOT same address as at last interview [Adsa = 2] |*

#### **ADSM**

INTERVIEWER: AND DID THE PARENT OR PARENTS MOVE WITH THE COHORT  
MEMBER ([^FF.name of cohort child(ren)])?

NOTE: SITUATIONS WHERE CHILD AND PARENT DO NOT MOVE TOGETHER  
INCLUDE E.G. THE CHILD MOVING INTO FOSTER CARE, OR GOING TO LIVE WITH  
GRANDPARENTS, ETC...

1 Yes

2 No

#### **MOYR**

Our records show that [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] (Cohort Member) was not  
living at this address at the last interview [^date of last interview<sup>4</sup>]. When did the  
[^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] (Cohort Member) move out of the address he/she was  
living at [^date of last interview]?

ADDRESS AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS:  
[^DISPLAY ADDRESS<sup>5</sup>]

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAD TWO ADDRESSES AT PREVIOUS  
INTERVIEW - AND CURRENT ADDRESS WAS WHERE THEY THEN LIVED SOME  
OF THE TIME, ASK:  
When did address at last interview stop being [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] (Cohort  
Member's) main address?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES COHORT MEMBER LIVED AT THE  
ADDRESS GIVEN  
AT THE TIME OF THE LAST INTERVIEW,  
ENTER DATE COHORT  
MEMBER MOVED OUT OF THE ADDRESS GIVEN.

IF COHORT MEMBER NEVER LIVED AT ADDRESS GIVEN,  
CODE 9997

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..9997

<sup>4</sup> From Feed Forward.

<sup>5</sup> This should be taken from the following live sample variables: ALI\_AddressLine1, ALI\_AddressLine2,  
ALI\_AddressLine3, ALI\_Town, ALI\_County, ALI\_OutwardPostcode, ALI\_InwardPostcode

**MOMN**

Our records show that [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] (Cohort Member) was not living at this address at the last interview on [^date of last interview]. When did the [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] (Cohort Member) move out of the address he/she was living at on [^date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAD TWO ADDRESSES AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW - AND CURRENT ADDRESS WAS WHERE THEY THEN LIVED SOME OF THE TIME, ASK: When did address at last interview stop being the [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] (Cohort Member's) main address?

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

NOW ENTER MONTH MOVED FROM THAT ADDRESS

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**HELP**

IF coded null [MOMN = NULL]

**PAUSE**  
**HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:  
Winter: Feb (2)  
Spring: May (5)  
Summer: August (8)  
Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO MOMN

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH2<sup>ii</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**PAUSE**

10-030358  
29 February 2012

**AINT**

First, I'd like to check our details from the last interview about who lives here and update them if necessary. Please remember that all the answers you give will be completely confidential.

**REPEAT QUESTIONS <BCHK> TO <BFUL> FOR EACH PERSON PRESENT IN HOUSEHOLD AT PRIOR INTERVIEW<sup>6</sup>**
*IF NOT FRESH SAMPLE***BCHK**

Does [^FF.name of cohort child/^FF.name of person] (still) live here?

IF NEVER LIVED HERE, CODE 'No'

[^IF NO: ^Can I just check, does [^name of person] live here some of the time, even if it's for only one or two days a week? ([^name of person], [^date of birth], [^boy/ girl/ male/ female])]<sup>7</sup>

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE IN HOUSEHOLD

- PERSON WORKING AWAY FROM HOME FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE
- ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE
- PERSON LIVING AWAY FROM HOME E.G. ON HOLIDAY OR IN HOSPITAL FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE

INCLUDE IN HOUSEHOLD

- CHILD AT BOARDING SCHOOL OR ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- PERSON LIVING/WORKING AWAY FROM HOME FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- CHILD LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD SOME OF THE TIME E.G. SHARED CUSTODY/RESIDENCE
- PERSON E.G. PARTNER OF PARENT WHO STAYS OVERNIGHT FOR ONE OR TWO DAYS A WEEK

1 Yes

2 No

*IF cohort child/person does NOT live here [BChk = 2]*

**BWHP**

[^Can I check,<sup>8</sup>] [^W/w]hat happened to [^FF.name of cohort child/FF.name of person]?

[^INTERVIEWER: IF SHORT-TERM ABSENCE FROM HOUSEHOLD (IE FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS), GO BACK TO PREVIOUS QUESTION AND CODE AS STILL LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD.]<sup>9</sup>

1 deceased

2 long term absence (ie 6 months or more) eg hospital [^army, prison]<sup>10</sup> (^PLEASE

<sup>6</sup> Asks all of PCHK to PFUL for first person, then go back to PCHK for second person etc.

<sup>7</sup> IF NOT Cohort Child

<sup>8</sup> If referring to person in household, not cohort child.

<sup>9</sup> If referring to cohort child.

SPECIFY<sup>11</sup>)

3 [^lives in a different household / ^lives somewhere else (include moved out, never lived at this address, relationship ended)]<sup>12</sup>

[^4 never lived in this household/ duplicate person/ not a person (PLEASE SPECIFY)]<sup>13</sup>

5 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF long term absence or other reason for absence [Bwhp = 2, 95]*

*IF never lived here, or other reason [Bwhp = 4, 5] IF OTHER PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD*

**BWHS**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort child/ person deceased [Bwhp = 1]*

**BDCY**

I'm very sorry that [^FF.name of cohort child/^FF.name of person] has passed away. I just need to check, when did [^FF.name of cohort child/^FF.name of person] die?

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2012

**BDCM**

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**HELP**

<sup>10</sup> If referring to person in household, not cohort child.

<sup>11</sup> If referring to cohort child.

<sup>12</sup> First text sub refers to cohort child, second text sub refers to person in household.

<sup>13</sup> If referring to person in household, not cohort child.

IF coded null [BDCM = NULL]

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO BDCM

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH3<sup>iii</sup>**

END OF FILTER<sup>14</sup>

*IF cohort child lives in different household [Bwhp = 3 and cohort child]*

**PAUSE  
BADD**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:

Ask & record address on contact sheet address of twin/triplet who moved<sup>15</sup>

**PAUSE  
BLAT**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:

Tell respondent may need to collect twin/triplet info later

END OF FILTER

*IF long term absence, lives in a different household, or other reason and IS NOT COHORT child [Bwhp = 2, 3, 5 and not cohort child]*

**PSPY**

When did [^name of person] stop living with [^Cohort child's name/twins]?

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2012

<sup>14</sup> Terminate interview if cohort child/ cohort twins or cohort triplets are deceased

<sup>15</sup> To pick up families with multiple births in which CMs no longer live in same HH.

**CHECK HH7<sup>iv</sup>****PSPM**

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**HELP**

IF coded null [PSPM = NULL]

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:  
 Winter: Feb (2)  
 Spring: May (5)  
 Summer: August (8)  
 Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO PSPM

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH7<sup>v</sup>**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK QUESTIONS <BCOR> TO <BFUL> IF COHORT CHILD/PERSON STILL LIVES IN  
HOUSEHOLD [BCHK = 1]**

*IF NOT A NEW PERSON OR BCHK=1 AND efcsex00/efpsex00 not blank AND  
efcdob00/efpdob00 not blank*

**BCOR**

Can I just check that [^FF.name of cohort child/^name of person] is the correct first name, that [^FF.name of cohort child/^name of person] is a [^ FF.boy/ girl/ male/ female<sup>16</sup>] and that [^his/ her<sup>17</sup>] date of birth is [^FF.DOB]?

- 1 Yes, all correct
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct [if BCHK=1 AND BCOR <> 1 (including not asked)]*

**BHCH**

Is [^FF.name of cohort child/^name of person] the correct first name?

INTERVIEWER: CORRECTIONS POSSIBLE AT NEXT SCREEN

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT all correct or name not correct [Bcor <> 1 AND BHCh <> 1] OR NEW PERSON*

**BNAM**

[^I would like to ask you a few details about each person in your household.

Starting with/ Now thinking about your [^CHILD]<sup>18</sup>/

[^What is ^his/her first name? (^FF.name of cohort child, ^FF.dob of cohort child, ^boy/girl)<sup>19</sup>

[^INTERVIEWER: ENTER RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME – ASK IF NECESSARY/ And what is the first name of the next person in your household?]<sup>20</sup>

WRITE IN:

String 23777

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

<sup>16</sup> This textfill is computed from FF variables and takes value of 'boy' if sex = male and age<16, 'girl' if sex = female and age<16, 'male' if sex = male and age>= 16 and 'female' if sex = female and age>= 16

<sup>17</sup> This textfill is computed from FF variables and takes value of 'his' if sex = male and 'her' if sex = female.

<sup>18</sup> If fresh sample Textfill ^CHILD, takes value of 'CHILD' if first/only CM in grid, 'FIRST-BORN TWIN' for first twin, 'SECOND-BORN TWIN' for second twin (equivalent for triplets). Intro textfill takes value 'I would like to ask you a few details about each person in your household. Starting with' if first CM in grid and 'Now thinking about' for second or third CM in grid.

<sup>19</sup> If correcting feed forward sample information.

<sup>20</sup> Textfill takes the value of 'INTERVIEWER: ENTER RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME - ASK IF NECESSARY' for first person in this grid and 'And what is the first name of the next person in your household?' for second and subsequent persons. This is for new people only.

*IF NOT all correct [if BCHK=1 AND BCOR <> 1 AND efcsex00/efpsex00 not blank]*

#### **BSCH**

Is [^Cohort child's name/^name of person] a [^FF.boy/girl/male/female]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT all correct or sex not correct [BCHK=1 AND BCOR <> 1 AND BSCH <> 1 ] OR A NEW PERSON*

#### **BSEX**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^Cohort child's name/^name of person]'s SEX

DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

[Don't know and refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT all correct [BCHK=1 AND BCOR <> 1 AND efcdob00/efpdob00 not blank]*

#### **BDCH**

Can I check, is [^Cohort child's name/^name of person]'s date of birth [^FF.Dob]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

<b>CHECK HH4<sup>vi</sup> – ONLY FOR COHORT CHILD</b>
---

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT all correct or date of birth not correct [BCHK=1 AND BCOR <> 1 AND BDCH <> 1 ] OR A NEW PERSON*

#### **BDOBD**

And what is [^Cohort child's name/^name of person]'s date of birth?  
Please enter day then month then year.

FIRSTLY – DAY

[^DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED<sup>21</sup>]

<sup>21</sup> If cohort child.

Range: 1..31

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed IF COHORT CHILD]

### BDOBM

And what is [^Cohort child's name/^name of person]'s date of birth?

PLEASE NOW ENTER MONTH

[^DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED<sup>22</sup>]

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed IF COHORT CHILD]

### BDOBY

And what is [^Cohort child's name/^name of person]'s date of birth?

PLEASE NOW ENTER YEAR

Range for cohort child: 2000...2002

Range for person in household: 1897..2013

*If don't know date of birth (BDOBY or BDOBM or BDOBD = Don't know*

### DAGE

Do you know [^name of person]'s age last birthday?

ENTER AGE

Range: 0..115

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH5<sup>vii</sup>**

**CHECK HH8<sup>viii</sup> – FOR PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

**CHECK HH9<sup>ix</sup>**

<sup>22</sup> If cohort child.

**CHECK HH10b<sup>x</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*ASK ABOUT COHORT CHILD(REN) ONLY IF STILL IN HOUSEHOLD (BCHK = 1)***BFUL**

Can I check, does [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] live here all the time (or does [<sup>^</sup>he/ she] also live somewhere else)?

INTERVIEWER: 'LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE' INCLUDES

- PERSON LIVING/WORKING AWAY FROM HOME TEMPORARILY I.E. FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- CHILD LIVING WITH ANOTHER PARENT E.G. EVERY OTHER WEEKEND OR EVERY OTHER WEEK.
- CHILD AT BOARDING SCHOOL OR ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME DURING TERM TIME I.E. FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- PERSON E.G. PARTNER OF PARENT WHO STAYS OVERNIGHT SOME BUT NOT ALL OF THE TIME

- 1 Yes - lives here all the time
- 2 No - also lives somewhere else

END OF FILTER

**PELS**

Can I just check, are there any other adults or children who live here all of the time or some of the time, even if it is only one or two days a week?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE IN HOUSEHOLD

- PERSON WORKING AWAY FROM HOME FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE
- ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE
- PERSON LIVING AWAY FROM HOME E.G. ON HOLIDAY OR IN HOSPITAL FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE

INCLUDE IN HOUSEHOLD

- CHILD AT BOARDING SCHOOL OR ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- PERSON LIVING/WORKING AWAY FROM HOME FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- CHILD LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD SOME OF THE TIME E.G. SHARED CUSTODY/RESIDENCE
- PERSON E.G. PARTNER OF PARENT WHO STAYS OVERNIGHT FOR ONE OR TWO DAYS A WEEK

DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF there are others who live here [PELS = 1]*

10-030358  
29 February 2012

*IF there are others who have lived here excluding those present at last interview  
(and not already asked about) (THIS EXCLUDES NEW PEOPLE)*

**PBEF**

Is this someone who lived here before?

[^list of people that have been in the household but not in household at previous  
interview or if listed as deceased at the previous sweep]

97 Not someone listed above

Range:0..97

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**IF ANYONE ELSE LIVES HERE [PELS = 1] REPEAT QUESTIONS <BNAM> TO <DAGE>**

**REPEAT <PRBC> TO <PFUL> FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (EXCEPT COHORT  
CHILD)**

*EXCLUDES NEW PEOPLE*

**RELQ**

PAUSE

INTERVIEWER: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE RELATIONSHIPS  
BETWEEN FAMILY MEMBERS. PLEASE BE AWARE THAT THESE QUESTIONS MAY  
BE SENSITIVE IN CERTAIN FAMILY SITUATIONS.

**PRBC**

(Can I check), is [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] [^name of person] 's [^feed  
forward relationship<sup>23</sup>]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF disagree with relationship given in prior interview or refuse or don't know [Prbc <> 1] OR  
NEW PARTNER*

**PREB**

**SHOWCARD A1**

What is [^name of person]'s relationship to [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

<sup>23</sup> Fed forward relationship should be textfilled depending on the gender of the person referring to e.g. if FF relationship is 'natural parent' and person being asked about if female, textfill should be 'natural mother'. This applies to all fed forward relationships.

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT OR CHECK IF NECESSARY: So, [^name of person] is  
[^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]'s ...?

CODE ONE ONLY

NOTE: BIOLOGICAL RELATIONSHIPS TAKE PRIORITY OVER FOSTERING

- 1 Husband/Wife
- 2 Partner/Cohabitee
- 3 Natural son/daughter
- 4 Adopted son/daughter
- 5 Foster son/daughter
- 6 Step-son/ step-daughter/ Child of (current/previous) partner
- 7 Natural parent
- 8 Adoptive parent
- 9 Foster parent
- 10 Step-parent/Partner of parent (USE THIS IF HE/SHE IS PARTNER OF OTHER PARENT)
- 11 Natural brother/Natural sister
- 12 Half-brother/Half-sister
- 13 Step-brother/Step-sister
- 14 Adopted brother/Adopted sister
- 15 Foster brother/Foster sister
- 16 Grandchild
- 17 Grandparent
- 18 Nanny/au pair
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Other non-relative

**CHECK HH11<sup>xi</sup>**

**CHECK HH12<sup>xii</sup>**

**CHECK HH13<sup>xiii</sup>**

**CHECK HH14<sup>xiv</sup>**

**CHECK HH15<sup>xv</sup>**

**CHECK HH15B<sup>xvi</sup>**

**CHECK HH16<sup>xvii</sup>**

**CHECK HH18<sup>xviii</sup>**

NB NumNatp is number of natural parents and needs to be derived from the household grid.

**CHECK HH19<sup>xix</sup>**

CHECK HH21<sup>xx</sup>CHECK HH21a<sup>xxi</sup>CHECK HH21b<sup>xxii</sup>CHECK HH21c<sup>xxiii</sup>CHECK HH21d<sup>xxiv</sup>

END OF FILTER

*EXCLUDES NEW PEOPLE***PRRC**

(Can I check) is [^name of this person] [^name of first/second etc person on hhld grid]'s [^feed forward relationship<sup>24</sup>]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF disagree with relationship given in prior interview [PRRC = 2] OR NEW PARTNER***PRER****SHOWCARD A1**

What is [^name of this person]'s relationship to [^name of first/second etc person on hhld grid]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT OR CHECK IF NECESSARY: So, [^name of person] is [^name of first/second etc person on hhld grid]'s ...?

CODE ONE ONLY

NOTE: BIOLOGICAL RELATIONSHIPS TAKE PRIORITY OVER FOSTERING

- 1 Husband/Wife
- 2 Partner/Cohabitee
- 3 Natural son/daughter
- 4 Adopted son/daughter
- 5 Foster son/daughter
- 6 Step-son/ step-daughter/ Child of (current/previous) partner
- 7 Natural parent
- 8 Adoptive parent

<sup>24</sup> Fed forward relationship should be textfilled depending on the gender of the person referring to e.g. if FF relationship is 'natural parent' and person being asked about if female, textfill should be 'natural mother'. This applies to all fed forward relationships.

- 9 Foster parent
- 10 Step-parent /Partner of parent (USE THIS IF HE/SHE IS PARTNER OF OTHER PARENT)
- 11 Natural brother/Natural sister
- 12 Half-brother/Half-sister
- 13 Step-brother/Step-sister
- 14 Adopted brother/Adopted sister
- 15 Foster brother/Foster sister
- 16 Grandchild
- 17 Grandparent
- 18 Nanny/au pair
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Other non-relative

**CHECK HH23<sup>xxv</sup>**

**CHECK HH24<sup>xxvi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH28<sup>xxvii</sup>**

**CHECK HH29<sup>xxviii</sup>**

(Numnat, sexnat1, sexnat2 need to be derived from the household grid).

**CHECK HH30<sup>xxix</sup>**

*IF age is greater than 15 and less than 75 [DAge > 15 AND DAge < 75]*

### **PJOB**

Is [^name of person] currently in paid work?

NOTE: IF ON LEAVE, CODE 'Yes'

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF new resident this sweep (NOT present at sweep family was last interviewed ),but NOT a child born since last interview [Use efs1oc00 to efs400 to find last time family was interviewed; use FF.INHH corresponding to last wave interviewed: FF.Inhh <> 1 OR FF.Inhh2 <> 1 OR FF.Inhh3 <> 1 OR FF.Inhh4 <> 1] AND (Pdob < Lind<sup>25</sup> OR DK/REF]*

### **PSTY**

When did [name of person]'s current period of living here with [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] start?

<sup>25</sup> Date of last interview.

ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION AND MONTH AT THE NEXT

Range: 1950..2012

*If response at PSTY (PSTY = Response)*

**PSTM**

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**HELP**

IF coded null [PSTM = NULL]

**PAUSE**

**HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO PSTM

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH31<sup>xxx</sup>**  
**CHECK HH31<sup>xxxi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

10-030358

29 February 2012

<b>ALL RESPONDENTS INCLUDING FRESH SAMPLE</b>
---

**PFUL**

Can I check, does [name of person] live here all the time (or does [^he/ she] also live somewhere else)?

INTERVIEWER: 'LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE' INCLUDES

- PERSON LIVING/WORKING AWAY FROM HOME TEMPORARILY I.E. FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- CHILD LIVING WITH ANOTHER PARENT E.G. EVERY OTHER WEEKEND OR EVERY OTHER WEEK.
- CHILD AT BOARDING SCHOOL OR ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME DURING TERM TIME I.E. FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- PERSON E.G. PARTNER OF PARENT WHO STAYS OVERNIGHT SOME BUT NOT ALL OF OF THE TIME

- 1 Yes - lives here all the time
- 2 No - also lives somewhere else

**PGRD**

INTERVIEWER CODE: WHO COMPLETED THE HOUSEHOLD GRID?

*^Show list of names and person numbers of those on household grid (up to 25 names)*

DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

<b>CHECK HH34<sup>xxxii</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

**MNCR**

Can I check, who has the main responsibility for caring for [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

CODE ONE ONLY

*^Show list of names and person numbers of those on household grid (up to 25 names)*

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

<b>CHECK HH36<sup>xxxiii</sup></b>
------------------------------------

<p><b>ASK &lt;MRAW&gt; TO &lt;MRAB&gt; ABOUT PERSON SELECTED FOR MAIN INTERVIEW (TO ESTABLISH ABILITY TO DO INTERVIEW AND IF PARTNER NEEDS TO DO MAIN INTERVIEW INSTEAD)</b></p>
--

<p><b>DO NOT ASK IF MAIN RESPONDENT COMPLETED HOUSEHOLD GRID</b> Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.</p>
---

**MRAW**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

10-030358

29 February 2012

Is [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] living away from home at the moment?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF living away from home [MrAw = 1]*

#### **MRUN**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

How long will [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] be away?

INTERVIEWER:

- ESTABLISH IF [^name of person] WILL RETURN BEFORE THE END OF THE FIELDWORK PERIOD
- SOMEONE AWAY FROM HOME UNTIL AFTER THE END OF THE FIELDWORK BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR A PROXY INTERVIEW

- 1 Away until after the end of the fieldwork period
  - 2 Returns during fieldwork period
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT away from home during entire fieldwork period [MrUn <> 1]*

#### **MRAB**

Is [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] capable of doing an interview?

INTERVIEWER:

- CODE 'Yes' (IE THEY ARE CAPABLE) IF THEY ARE SIMPLY UNAVAILABLE AT PRESENT
- CODE 'No' ONLY IF THEY REQUIRE AN INTERPRETER OR ARE INCAPACITATED

INTERVIEWER:

NOTE: IF THEY REQUIRE AN INTERPRETER, PLEASE FIND SOMEONE TO TRANSLATE

NOTE: SOMEONE WHO IS INCAPACITATED BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR A PROXY INTERVIEW.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No - interpreter required
  - 3 No - incapacitated
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

**ASK <PRAW> TO <PRAB> ABOUT PERSON SELECTED FOR PARTNER INTERVIEW  
(TO ESTABLISH ABILITY TO DO INTERVIEW AND IF NEEDS A PROXY INTERVIEW)**

#### **PRAW**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

Is [^name of PARTNER] living away from home at the moment?

1 Yes

2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF living away from home [Praw = 1]*

#### PRUN

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

How long will [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] be away?

INTERVIEWER:

- ESTABLISH IF [^name of person] WILL RETURN BEFORE THE END OF THE FIELDWORK PERIOD
- SOMEONE AWAY FROM HOME UNTIL AFTER THE END OF THE FIELDWORK BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR A PROXY INTERVIEW

1 Away until after the end of the fieldwork period

2 Returns during fieldwork period

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT away from home during entire fieldwork period [Prun <> 1]*

#### PRAB

Is [^name of PARTNER] capable of doing an interview?

INTERVIEWER:

- CODE 'Yes' (IE THEY ARE CAPABLE) IF THEY ARE SIMPLY UNAVAILABLE AT PRESENT
- CODE 'No' ONLY IF THEY REQUIRE AN INTERPRETER OR ARE INCAPACITATED

INTERVIEWER:

NOTE: IF THEY REQUIRE AN INTERPRETER, PLEASE FIND SOMEONE TO TRANSLATE

NOTE: SOMEONE WHO IS INCAPACITATED BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR A PROXY INTERVIEW.

1 Yes

2 No - interpreter required

3 No - incapacitated

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

#### COMS

INTERVIEWER CODE:

The computer has selected the following for interview:

10-030358

29 February 2012

Main interview: [^name of person]

Partner interview: [^name of person]

You can accept this selection, or override it so that the PARTNER ([^name of person]) does the Main interview.

- 1 Accept computer selection
  - 2 Select Partner for Main interview
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

## PAUSE HHENDA

INTERVIEWER: THE FOLLOWING [^ARE/IS] ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW AND [^NEED/NEEDS<sup>26</sup>] TO BE ASKED FOR WRITTEN CONSENT FOR INTERVIEW AND DATA LINKAGE.

### Main interview: [^name of person]

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS “WHAT IS THE CHILD OF THE NEW CENTURY AGE 11 SURVEY?” FOR INTERVIEW

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS (DATA LINKAGE) “IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE WOULD LIKE?” FOR DATA LINKAGE

USE CONSENT FORM: MAIN PARENT/GUARDIAN

### Partner interview: [^name of person]

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS “WHAT IS THE CHILD OF THE NEW CENTURY AGE 11 SURVEY?” FOR INTERVIEW

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS (DATA LINKAGE) “IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE WOULD LIKE?” FOR DATA LINKAGE

USE CONSENT FORM: PARTNER

### Partner proxy interview about [^name of person] with [^name of person]

## HHENDA

### Written consent from parent/guardian to approach child: [^name of person] [^or] [^name of person<sup>27</sup>]

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS (CHILD ELEMENTS) “MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE VISIT” FOR SELF-COMPLETION, ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS “WHAT IS THE CHILD OF THE NEW CENTURY AGE 11 SURVEY?” FOR TEACHER SURVEY

USE CONSENT FORM: CHILD ELEMENTS

### Verbal consent from child: [^name of child]

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR THE CHILD “HOW CAN I HELP WITH CHILD OF THE NEW CENTURY?”

USE CONSENT FORM: CONSENT FROM CHILD

<sup>26</sup> NEED is used if more than one interview is being conducted

<sup>27</sup> If partner in household (so doing partner interview – though not proxy partner interview).

**PAUSE****REMINDER:**

**CONSENT FORMS:** REMEMBER TO STICK THE APPROPRIATE BARCODE LABEL ON EACH CONSENT FORM

**CHILD SELF-COMPLETION:** ONCE YOU GAIN CONSENT PLEASE STICK THE APPROPRIATE BAR CODE ON THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE.

<sup>28</sup>**TEACHER SURVEY:** ONCE YOU GAIN CONSENT PLEASE HAND OVER THE LETTER "LETTER FOR CLASS TEACHER". EXPLAIN WE WANT THE PARENT TO FILL THIS IN AND GIVE IT TO THEIR CHILD'S TEACHER.

**ASK <ZCMN TO ZCMN5> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD****ZCMN**

Can I ^check [^Cohort child's name]'s full name, including any middle names? [^Is it: <sup>29</sup>]

[FIRST NAME: [^textfill first name]]<sup>30</sup>

[MIDDLE NAME(S): [^textfill middle name(s)]]<sup>31</sup>

[SURNAME: [^textfill surname]]<sup>32</sup>

[^INTERVIEWER: CHECK SURNAME, PARTICULARLY IF NEW PARTNER OR COUPLE HAS SPLIT UP.]

[^COLLECT MISSING MIDDLE NAMES]

IF ANY ADDITIONS OR AMENDMENTS, CODE 'NO' TO UPDATE DETAILS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*If new person or needs to be updated (ZCMN = 2)*

**ZCMN1**

(Can I check, what is [^Cohort child's name]'s full name, including any middle names?)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN [FIRST NAME](#)

String 23777

**ZCMN2**

<sup>28</sup> THIS SHOULD BE TEXTFILLED IN ENGLAND AND WALES ONLY

<sup>29</sup> Take from Live sample only.

<sup>30</sup> Take from Live sample only.

<sup>31</sup> Take from Live sample only.

<sup>32</sup> Take from Live sample only.

(Can I check, what is [^Cohort child's name]'s full name, including any middle names?)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN [MIDDLE NAME\(S\)](#)

String 23777

CODE NULL FOR NO MIDDLE NAME(S)

### ZCMN3

(Can I check, what is [^Cohort child's name]'s full name, including any middle names?)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN [SURNAME](#)

String 23777

### ZCMNC

INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED THE COHORT MEMBER'S DETAILS CORRECTLY:

FIRST NAME: [^first name]

MIDDLE NAME(S): [^middle name]

SURNAME: [^surname]

1. Yes, correct
2. No, incorrect

IF No, incorrect [**ZCMNC** = 2]

PAUSE  
PLEASE REDO

GOTO **ZCMN1**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF known as name for CM given on sample file*

### ZCMNK

And is it correct that [^Cohort Child's name] is known as [^feed forward known as name]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF known as name incorrect (**ZCMNK=2**) or missing from the sample file*

**ZCMNC2**

Is ^[Cohort child's name] usually known by a different name e.g. a nickname or middle-name rather than their ^[his/her] first name?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*If known as name (ZCMNC=1)*

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN 'KNOWN AS' NAME  
CODE NULL IF 'KNOWN AS' NAME NOT GIVEN  
String 23777

'Known as' name not given

END OF FILTER

**ASK <ZP1N TO ZP1F4> FOR MAIN RESPONDENT**

**ZP1N**

Can I ^check<sup>33</sup> [^Main respondent's name's/^your<sup>34</sup>] full name? [^Is it: <sup>35</sup>]

[TITLE: [^textfill title]]  
[FIRST NAME: [^textfill first name]]<sup>36</sup>  
[MIDDLE NAME(S): [^textfill middle name(s)]]<sup>37</sup>  
[SURNAME: [^textfill surname]]<sup>38</sup>

[^INTERVIEWER: CHECK SURNAME AND TITLE, PARTICULARLY IF NEW PARTNER OR COUPLE HAS SPLIT UP.]<sup>39</sup>

[COLLECT MISSING MIDDLE NAMES]<sup>40</sup>

IF ANY ADDITIONS OR AMENDMENTS, CODE 'NO' TO UPDATE DETAILS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF name needs to be updated (ZP1N = 2) or entered (because new respondent)*

<sup>33</sup> Check = if main respondent is on the sample information sheet. In most cases, this will mean they were in a previous sweep, but not always. We need to be able to link the main respondent on the sample information sheet to the CAPI person number.

<sup>34</sup> Use textfill 'Main respondent's name's' if main respondent has not filled out the household grid. Use 'your' if main respondent has filled out the household grid.

<sup>35</sup> Take from Live sample only.

<sup>36</sup> Take from Live sample only.

<sup>37</sup> Take from Live sample only.

<sup>38</sup> Take from Live sample only.

<sup>39</sup> Take from Live sample only.

<sup>40</sup> Take from Live sample only.

**ZP1FX**

(Can you tell me [^Main respondent's name's/^your<sup>41</sup>] full name - title, first name, middle name (s), surname?)

INTERVIEWER: CODE **TITLE**

- 1 Mrs
- 2 Ms
- 3 Miss
- 4 Mr
- 5 Dr
- 6 Reverend
- 7 Professor
- 8 Other (specify)

**ZP1F1**

(Can you tell me [^Main respondent's name's/^your<sup>42</sup>] full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FIRST NAME

String 23777

**ZP1F2**

(Can you tell me [^Main respondent's name's/^your<sup>43</sup>] full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN MIDDLE NAME(S)

String 23777  
CODE NULL FOR NO MIDDLE NAME(S)

**ZP1F3**

(Can you tell me [^Main respondent's name's/^your<sup>44</sup>] full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN SURNAME

String 23777

**ZP1NC**

INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED THE MAIN RESPONDENT'S

<sup>41</sup> Use textfill 'Main respondent's name's' if main respondent has not filled out the household grid. Use 'your' if main respondent has filled out the household grid.

<sup>42</sup> Use textfill 'Main respondent's name's' if main respondent has not filled out the household grid. Use 'your' if main respondent has filled out the household grid.

<sup>43</sup> Use textfill 'Main respondent's name's' if main respondent has not filled out the household grid. Use 'your' if main respondent has filled out the household grid.

<sup>44</sup> Use textfill 'Main respondent's name's' if main respondent has not filled out the household grid. Use 'your' if main respondent has filled out the household grid.

DETAILS CORRECTLY:

TITLE: [^title]

FIRST NAME: [^first name]

MIDDLE NAME(S): [^middle name]

SURNAME: [^surname]

1. Yes, correct

2. No, incorrect

IF No, incorrect [ZP1NC = 2]

PAUSE

PLEASE REDO

GOTO ZP1F

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*If known as name for main given on sample file*

ZP1NK

And is it correct that [^Main respondent's name/^you] [^is/are] known as [^feed forward known as name]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*If known as name incorrect (ZP1NK=2) or missing in the sample*

ZP1NC2

^[Is ^Main respondent's name/^are you] usually known by a different name e.g. a nickname or middle-name rather than ^his/her/your first name?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*If known as name (ZP1NC2=1)*

ZP1F4

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN 'KNOWN AS' NAME

CODE NULL FOR 'KNOWN AS' NAME NOT GIVEN

String 23777

10-030358

29 February 2012

|  
END OF FILTER

<b>ASK &lt;ZP2N TO ZP2F4&gt; FOR PARTNER</b>
--

**ZP2N**

Can I check<sup>45</sup> [^Partner's name's/^your<sup>46</sup>] full name? [^Is it ^textfill full name:]<sup>47</sup>

[TITLE: [^textfill title]]

[FIRST NAME: [^textfill first name]]<sup>48</sup>

[MIDDLE NAME(S): [^textfill middle name(s)]]<sup>49</sup>

[SURNAME: [^textfill surname]]<sup>50</sup>

[^CHECK TITLE/ SURNAME PARTICULARLY IF CHANGE IN MARITAL/ RELATIONSHIP STATUS] <sup>51</sup>

[^COLLECT MISSING MIDDLE NAMES] <sup>52</sup>

IF ANY ADDITIONS OR AMENDMENTS, CODE 'NO' TO UPDATE DETAILS

1 Yes<sup>53</sup>

2 No<sup>54</sup>

*IF name needs to be updated (ZP2N = 2) or not known from sample file*

|  
**ZP2FX**

| Can you tell me [^Partner's name's/^your<sup>55</sup>] full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

| INTERVIEWER: **CODE** **TITLE**

| 1 Mrs

| 2 Ms

| 3 Miss

| 4 Mr

| 5 Dr

| 6 Reverend

<sup>45</sup> Check = if partner is on the sample information sheet. In most cases, this will mean they were in a previous sweep, but not always. We need to be able to link the partner on the sample information sheet to the CAPI person number.

<sup>46</sup> Use textfill 'Main respondent's name's' if main respondent has not filled out the household grid. Use 'your' if main respondent has filled out the household grid.

<sup>47</sup> For where have partner's name on sample info.

<sup>48</sup> For where have partner's name on sample info.

<sup>49</sup> For where have partner's name on sample info.

<sup>50</sup> For where have partner's name on sample info.

<sup>51</sup> For where have partner's name on sample info.

<sup>52</sup> For where have partner's name on sample info.

<sup>53</sup> For where have partner's name on sample info

<sup>54</sup> For where have partner's name on sample info

<sup>55</sup> Use textfill 'Partner's name's' if partner has not filled out the household grid. Use 'your' if partner has filled out the household grid.

- 7 Professor
- 8 Other (specify)

**ZP2F1**

(Can you tell me [^Partner's name's/^your<sup>56</sup>] full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN [FIRST NAME](#)

String 23777

**ZP2F2**

(Can you tell me [^Partner's name's/^your<sup>57</sup>] full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN [MIDDLE NAME\(S\)](#)

String 23777

CODE NULL FOR NO MIDDLE NAME(S)

**ZP2F3**

(Can you tell me [^Partner's name's/^your<sup>58</sup>] full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN [SURNAME](#)

String 23777

**ZP2NC**

INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED THE PARTNER RESPONDENT'S DETAILS CORRECTLY:

TITLE: [^title]

FIRST NAME: [^first name]

MIDDLE NAME(S): [^middle name]

SURNAME: [^surname]

- 1. Yes, correct
- 2. No, incorrect

IF No, incorrect [**ZSTCK** = 2]

<sup>56</sup> Use textfill ^Partner's name's if partner has not filled out the household grid. Use ^your if partner has filled out the household grid.

<sup>57</sup> Use textfill ^Partner's name's if partner has not filled out the household grid. Use ^your if partner has filled out the household grid.

<sup>58</sup> Use textfill ^Partner's name's if partner has not filled out the household grid. Use ^your if partner has filled out the household grid.

| PAUSE  
 | PLEASE REDO  
 | GOTO **ZP2FX**  
 | END OF FILTER  
 |  
 END OF FILTER

*If known as name for partner given on sample file*

| **ZP2NK**  
 | And is it correct that [^Partner respondent's name/^you] [^is/are] known as [^feed  
 | forward known as name]?  
 |  
 | 1 Yes  
 | 2 No  
 |  
 END OF FILTER

*If known as name incorrect (ZP2NK=2) or missing*

| **ZP2NC**  
 | ^[Is ^Partner respondent's name/^are you] usually known by a different name e.g. a  
 | nickname or middle-name rather than ^his/her/your first name?  
 | 1 Yes  
 | 2 No  
 |  
 END OF FILTER

*If known as name given (ZP2NC=1)*

| **ZP2F4**  
 |  
 | **INTERVIEWER:** WRITE IN 'KNOWN AS' NAME  
 |  
 | CODE NULL IF 'KNOWN AS' NAME NOT GIVEN  
 |  
 | String 23777  
 |  
 | 'known as' name not given  
 |  
 END OF FILTER

ASK ALL
---------

**ZCUR**

INTERVIEWER: IS THE COHORT FAMILY LIVING AT ISSUED ADDRESS?

[^FEED FORWARD ISSUED ADDRESS]

IF YES, READ OUT FULL ADDRESS AND POSTCODE TO RESPONDENT IN ORDER TO CHECK IT IS CORRECT. ASK RESPONDENT FOR ANY INCOMPLETE DETAILS E.G. MISSING/PARTIAL POSTCODE

- 1 Yes – address is correct and complete
- 2 Yes – corrections/additions are needed to address
- 3 No – cohort family is not living at issued address

If issued address needs updating or living at different address ZCUR1=2,3)

#### ZCUR1

Can I just confirm the full details of this address with you?

What is the **first line** of this address?

String 23777

#### ZCUR2

What is the **second line** of this address?

String 23777

#### ZCUR3

What is the **third line** of this address?

CODE NULL FOR NO FURTHER LINES.

String 23777

No further lines

#### ZCUR4

What is the **fourth line** of this address?

CODE NULL FOR NO FURTHER LINES.

String 23777

No further lines

#### ZCUR5

What is the **fifth line** of this address?

CODE NULL FOR NO FURTHER LINES.

String 23777

10-030358

29 February 2012

No further lines

### ZCUR6

What is the **postcode**?

**WRITE IN POSTCODE.**

**TYPE IN LOWER CASE ONLY AND LEAVE A SPACE (E.G. kt12 3jt)**

String 23777

### ZCUR7

**INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED THE ADDRESS CORRECTLY:**

[^zcur1]

[^zcur2]

[^zcur3]

[^zcur4]

[^zcur5]

[^zcur6]

1. Yes, correct
2. No, incorrect

*IF No, incorrect* [ZCUR7 = 2]

PAUSE  
PLEASE REDO

GOTO **ZCUR1**

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

*IF home phone number known from sample file*

### ZPHZ

Can I just check your home phone number?

Is it [^textfill home phone number]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*END OF FILTER*

*IF home phone number is incorrect (ZPHZ=2) or not known from sample file*

### ZPHM

10-030358

29 February 2012

Can I take your home phone number?  
 INTERVIEWER: IF NO HOME PHONE NUMBER OR DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE HOME  
 PHONE NUMBER, CODE 'NO' HERE EVEN IF RESPONDENT IS WILLING TO GIVE  
 DIFFERENT PHONE NUMBER. MOBILE AND (IF APPLICABLE) WORK PHONE  
 NUMBERS WILL BE COLLECTED AT THE END OF INTERVIEW FROM  
 MAIN/PARTNER  
 1 Yes  
 2 No  
 END OF FILTER

*IF number given (ZPHM = 1)*

**ZPHY**  
 ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER  
 PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.  
 NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBER SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A  
 SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER E.g.  
 02088615000.  
 String 23777  
 END OF FILTER

*IF not 11 digits (ZPHY <> 11)*

**ZPHYCK**  
 You've said your telephone number is [^Zphy]. This number does not have 11 digits.  
 Is this correct?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No  
 END OF FILTER

## PAUSE

IF YOU WISH TO CONTINUE WITH MORE MODULES, PLEASE CONTINUE TO END  
 AND THEN GO BACK INTO THE RELEVANT SCRIPT:

HOUSEHOLD GRID SHOULD BE DONE IN SCRIPT MCNCHHOLD  
 MAIN RESPONDENT AND PARENT INTERVIEWS SHOULD BE STARTED IN SCRIPT  
 MCNCPPARA  
 CHILD MODULES SHOULD BE DONE IN SCRIPT MCNCCHIL

## PAUSE

10-030358  
 29 February 2012

This interview is NOT COMPLETE until you reach the NEW screen. You MUST continue with this interview until you reach the NEW screen.

## LENGTH

INTERVIEWER: CODE LENGTH OF INTERVIEW IN MINUTES.

**Range 1...99**

## **Family Context (FC)**

**Script MCNCPARA****TIMESTAMP [fcstimex]****INTD**INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE is [**^Today's date**].

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS CORRECT

- 1 Yes - date correct
  - 2 No - date incorrect
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF interview date is incorrect [IntD = 2]***NEWYR**PLEASE ENTER CORRECT DATE:  
YEAR

RANGE 2010...2099

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH1<sup>xxxiv</sup>***IF interview date is incorrect [IntD = 2]***NEWMN**PLEASE ENTER CORRECT DATE:  
MONTH

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**NEWDAY**PLEASE ENTER CORRECT DATE:  
DAY

RANGE 1...31

10-030358  
29 February 2012

|  
END OF FILTER

## HHENDA1

PLEASE CODE NEXT INTERVIEW TO BE COMPLETED WITHIN THIS HOUSEHOLD  
CODE NULL TO END INTERVIEW NOW AND CONTINUE AT A LATER DATE OR TO  
SWITCH SCRIPTS  
TO SWITCH SCRIPTS – YOU CAN GO TO SCRIPT F TO DO THE CHILD ELEMENTS OR  
'OTHER' ELEMENTS

1. MAIN CARER INTERVIEW WITH [^NAME OF MAIN RESPONDENT]
2. PARTNER INTERVIEW WITH [^NAME OF PARTNER RESPONDENT]

**(NULL) END INTERVIEW/SWITCH SCRIPTS**

## PAUSE

NOW DOING [^MAIN/PARTNER] INTERVIEW WITH [^NAME OF MAIN/PARTNER  
RESPONDENT]

## ZCON

### \*\*MAIN RESPONDENT INTERVIEW\*\*

DID [^NAME OF MAIN RESPONDENT] GIVE WRITTEN CONSENT TO DO THE MAIN  
RESPONDENT INTERVIEW?

#### REMINDER:

LEAFLET USED: **INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS “WHAT IS THE CHILD OF THE  
NEW CENTURY AGE 11 SURVEY?”**

CONSENT FORM USED: **MAIN PARENT/GUARDIAN**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF signed consent NOT given [ZCon = 2] route out of interview*  
*IF signed consent given [ZCon = 1] continue to Main interview [FCIN]*

## ZPON

### \*\*\* PARTNER INTERVIEW \*\*\*

DID [^NAME OF PARTNER RESPONDENT] GIVE WRITTEN CONSENT TO DO THE  
PARTNER INTERVIEW?

#### REMINDER:

LEAFLET USED: **INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS “WHAT IS CHILD OF THE NEW  
CENTURY AGE 11 SURVEY?”**

CONSENT FORM USED: **PARTNER**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF signed consent NOT given [ZPon = 2] route out of interview*

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF signed consent given [ZPon = 1] continue to Partner interview [FCIN]*

### FC ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

### MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

### <FCIN> TO <XNOP> NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

#### FCIN

#### SHOWCARD B1

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your family situation.

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is your current **legal** marital status?

INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION IS ABOUT **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS, REGARDLESS OF ANY 'DE-FACTO' LIVING ARRANGEMENT

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single, never married and never in a Civil Partnership
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed
- 7 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
- 8 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
- 9 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

#### CHECK FC1<sup>xxxv</sup>

### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

#### DO NOT ASK LANGUAGE QUESTIONS <LANO>TO<OLAW> IF

- PARTNER AND MAIN REpondent ARE BOTH SAME AS AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW
- ENGLISH ONLY SPOKEN IN HOUSEHOLD AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW

[FF.Hlan<> 1

I.E WE ASK ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLDS

*IF Country = Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]*

#### LANO

Which languages are spoken at home?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Welsh
- 2 Gaelic
- 3 Urdu
- 4 Punjabi
- 5 Gujarati
- 6 Hindi
- 7 Bengali
- 8 Sylheti

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 9 Cantonese
- 10 Somali
- 11 Tamil
- 12 Turkish
- 13 Kurdish
- 14 Arabic
- 15 English
- 16 Other

[Code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

*IF Other language spoken [LANO = 16]*

**WLAS**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER LANGUAGE(S) USUALLY SPOKEN AT HOME

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF more than one language spoken at home [count at Lano > 1 EXCLUDING LANO = 15]*

*IF ENGLISH is one of these languages [Lano = 15]*

**LANH**

Can I check, which language is usually spoken at home?  
Is it ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...mostly English, and sometimes [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages<sup>59</sup>]
- 2 ...about half English, and half [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages]
- 3 ...mostly [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages], and sometimes English?

END OF FILTER

*IF WELSH is one of these languages [Lano = 1]*

**WOLA**

Who speaks Welsh?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Mother/mother figure
- 2 Father/father figure
- 3 Cohort child
- 4 Other household members

<sup>59</sup> IF English and other non-welsh language mentioned at LANO (LANO = 15 AND LANO = any(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16), ^textfill = 'other languages', IF English, Welsh and other non-welsh language mentioned at LANO (LANO = 15 AND LANO = 1 AND LANO = any(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16), ^textfill = 'Welsh and other languages' AND IF English and Welsh mentioned at LANO (LANO = 15 AND LANO = 1 AND LANO~ = any(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16)), ^textfill = 'Welsh'.

[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF ANYTHING other than English or Welsh is spoken [Lano = 2 - 14, 16]*

**WLAO**

Who speaks other non-English languages?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Mother/mother figure
- 2 Father/father figure
- 3 Cohort child
- 4 Other household members

[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*ELSE IF Country is NOT Wales [HHQRE.Country <> 2]*

**HLAN**

Can I just check - is English the language usually spoken at home?

IF YES, PROBE: Is that English only, mostly English, or about half English and half another language?

IF NO, PROBE: Is that another language only, mostly another language or about half English and half another language?

- 1 Yes - English only
- 2 Yes - mostly English and sometimes other language
- 3 Yes - about half English and half other language
- 4 No - mostly other language and sometimes English
- 5 No - other language(s) only

*IF another language spoken at home [HLan = 2 , 3, 4, 5]*

**OLAN**

Which other language(s) are spoken at home?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Welsh
- 2 Gaelic
- 3 Urdu
- 4 Punjabi
- 5 Gujarati
- 6 Hindi

- 7 Bengali
- 8 Sylheti
- 9 Cantonese
- 10 Somali
- 11 Tamil
- 12 Turkish
- 13 Kurdish
- 14 Arabic
- 15 Other

[Code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]

*IF Other language spoken [Olan = 15]*

**PLAS**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER LANGUAGE(S) USUALLY SPOKEN AT HOME

String 23777

END OF FILTER

**OLAW**

Who speaks other languages?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Mother/mother figure
- 2 Father/father figure
- 3 Cohort child
- 4 Other household members

[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

**<ETHE> TO <EXNO> NOT ASKED IF ETHNICITY KNOWN (FF.RETH <> 1)**

*IF Country is England [HHQRE.Country = 1]*

**ETHE**

**SHOWCARD B2**

What is your ethnic group?

- 1 White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 White - Irish
- 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 4 Any other White background (specify)
- 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (specify)
- 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- 13 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (specify)
- 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- 18 Any other ethnic group (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]

#### ETHW

##### SHOWCARD B2

What is your ethnic group?

- 1 White - Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 White - Irish
- 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 4 Any other White background (specify)
- 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (specify)
- 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- 13 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- 15 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (specify)
- 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- 18 Any other ethnic group (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]

#### ETHS

##### SHOWCARD B2

What is your ethnic group?

- 1 White - Scottish
- 2 White - Other British
- 3 White - Irish
- 4 White - Gypsy or Traveller
- 5 White - Polish

- 6 Any other white ethnic group (specify)
- 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (specify)
- 8 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British – Pakistani/Pakistani Scottish/Pakistani British
- 9 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British – Indian/Indian Scottish/Indian British
- 10 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British – Bangladeshi/Bangladeshi Scottish/Bangladeshi British
- 11 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British – Chinese/Chinese Scottish/Chinese British
- 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 13 African – African/ African Scottish/African British
- 14 Any other African (specify)
- 15 Caribbean or Black - Caribbean/Caribbean Scottish/Caribbean British
- 16 Caribbean or Black - Black/Black Scottish/Black British
- 17 Any other Caribbean or Black background (specify)
- 18 Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British
- 19 Any other ethnic group (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]

#### ETHN

#### SHOWCARD B2

What is your ethnic group?

- 1 White
- 2 Irish Traveller
- 3 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- 4 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- 5 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- 6 Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background (specify)
- 7 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 8 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 9 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- 11 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 12 Black/Black British background - African
- 13 Black/Black British background - Caribbean
- 14 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (specify)
- 15 Arab
- 16 Any other ethnic group (specify)

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [Ethe = 4]

#### EXEW

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

10-030358  
29 February 2012

IF other ethnic group [Ethe = 8]

**EXEM**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [Ethe = 13]

**EXEA**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [Ethe = 16]

**EXEB**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [Ethe = 18]

**EXEO**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthW = 4]

**EXWW**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthW = 8]

**EXWM**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthW = 13]

**EXWA**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthW = 16]

**EXWB**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthW = 18]

**EXWO**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthS = 6]

**EXSW**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthS = 7]

**EXSM**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthS = 12]

**EXSA**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthS = 14]

**EXSF**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthS = 17]

**EXSB**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthS = 19]

**EXSO**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthN = 6]

**EXNM**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthN = 11]

**EXNA**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthN = 14]

**EXNB**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other ethnic group [EthN = 16]

**EXNO**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

IF NOT DOING PROXY PARTNER INTERVIEW (from HHQRE.HHENDA) AND HAVE PARTNER (HHQRE.PRER = 1,2) AND NOT KNOWN FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY (FF.RETH <> 1)

*IF Country is England [HHQRE.Country = 1]*

**PTHE**

**SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN**

What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 White - Irish
- 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 4 Any other White background (specify)
- 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (specify)
- 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- 13 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (specify)
- 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- 18 Any other ethnic group (specify)

*ELSE IF Country is Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]*

#### PTHW

#### SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN

What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White - Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 White - Irish
- 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 4 Any other White background (specify)
- 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (specify)
- 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- 13 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (specify)
- 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- 18 Any other ethnic group (specify)

*ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]*

#### PTHS

#### SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN

What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White - Scottish
- 2 White - Other British
- 3 White - Irish
- 4 White - Gypsy or Traveller
- 5 White - Polish
- 6 Any other white ethnic group (specify)
- 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (specify)
- 8 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani/Pakistani Scottish/Pakistani British
- 9 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian/Indian Scottish/Indian British
- 10 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi/Bangladeshi Scottish/Bangladeshi British
- 11 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese/Chinese Scottish/Chinese British
- 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 13 African – African/African Scottish/African British
- 14 Any other African (specify)
- 15 Caribbean or Black - Caribbean/Caribbean Scottish/Caribbean British
- 16 Caribbean or Black - Black/Black Scottish/Black British
- 17 Any other Caribbean or Black background (specify)
- 18 Arab/Arab Scottish/Arab British
- 19 Any other ethnic group (specify)

*ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]*

**PTHN**

**SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN**

What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White
- 2 Irish Traveller
- 3 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- 4 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- 5 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- 6 Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background (specify)
- 7 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 8 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 9 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- 11 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 12 Black/Black British background - African
- 13 Black/Black British background - Caribbean
- 14 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (specify)
- 15 Arab
- 16 Any other ethnic group (specify)

**END OF FILTER**

*IF other ethnic group [PThE = 4]*

**XEWP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThE = 8]***XEMP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThE = 13]***XEAP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThE = 16]***XEBP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThE = 18]***XEOP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThW = 4]***XWWP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThW = 8]*

**XWMP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThW = 13]*

**XWAP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThW = 16]*

**XWBP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThW = 18]*

**XWOP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThS = 6]*

**XSWP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThS = 7]*

**XSMP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThS = 12]*

**XSAP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThS = 14]*

**XSAF**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThS = 17]*

**XSBP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group [PThS = 19]*

**XSOP**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

| String 23777  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| *IF other ethnic group [PThN = 6]*  
|  
| **XNMP**  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER  
|  
| String 23777  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| *IF other ethnic group [PThN = 11]*  
|  
| **XNMA**  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER  
|  
| String 23777  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| *IF other ethnic group [PThN = 14]*  
|  
| **XNMB**  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER  
|  
| String 23777  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| *IF other ethnic group [PThN = 16]*  
|  
| **XNOP**  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER  
|  
| String 23777  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

<b>ASK &lt;TWIN&gt; TO &lt;TWAL&gt; FOR SAME-SEX TWINS OR FOR EACH SAME-SEX PAIRING OF TRIPLETS</b>
---

IF NOT KNOWN FROM PREVIOUS SWEEP (FF.TWIN <> 2)

**PAUSE  
TWIN**

I'd now like to ask some more questions about [^first cohort child's name] and [^second cohort child's name].

**TWSC**

At school, do people have trouble telling [^first cohort child's name] and [^second cohort child's name] apart?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**TWPA**

Are you able to tell [^first cohort child's name] and [^second cohort child's name] apart?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF the cohort children have brothers or sisters Preb = 11, 12, 13, 14, 15*

**TWSI**

Are [^first cohort child's name] and [^second cohort child's name]'s brothers or sisters able to tell them apart?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**END OF FILTER**

**TWFR**

Are [^first cohort child's name] and [^second cohort child's name]'s close friends able to tell them apart?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**TWSR**

Are strangers able to tell [^first cohort child's name] and [^second cohort child's name] apart?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**TWAL**

Which of the following would best describe [^first cohort child's name] and [^second cohort child's name]? Would you say they are ... READ OUT ...

- 1 As alike as peas in a pod
- 2 Or ordinary sibling likeness

END OF FILTER

### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

#### DO NOT ASK <FCRE> TO <FCRX> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW

*IF spouse/ partner has left the household since last interview, but not died AND main respondent was in household at last interview [FF.HHQRE.Prer = 1,2, and (HHQRE.Bwhp =2, 3 or 5 AND BCHK = 2) and (eflsts00 in family ff data and efinh100/200/300/400 of current main respondent=1 (so efinh wave equal to eflsts00 answer))]*

#### FCRE

##### SHOWCARD B3

Relationships end for many reasons. Why did your relationship with [^your child's other parent / NAME from feed forward data] end? Just read out the number of the reason or reasons that apply.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Relationship reasons (e.g. didn't get along, grown apart, too different etc.)
- 2 Financial reasons (unemployment, lack of money etc)
- 3 Health reasons (depressed, sick etc)
- 4 Alcohol/ drug problems
- 5 Violent abusive behaviour
- 6 Other (specify)
- 7 SPONTANEOUS: Relationship not ended (SINGLE CODE ONLY)

*[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]*

*IF Other reason [Fcre = 6]*

#### FCRX

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### ASK <COPA> TO <NRQR> FOR EACH ABSENT PARENT/ STEP PARENT

*IF respondent is the only resident natural parent (preb=7) and other natural parent has not died (BWHP<>1 for person who was preb=7 and effatd00/efmotd00<>2)*

*OR respondent has a partner (cohort child's step-parent, preb=10) in a previous sweep where the family was interviewed who has now left the household and not died (BWHP=2, 3 or 5 and*

*(eflsts00 in family ff data and efinh100/200/300/400 of step-parent=1 (so efinh wave equal to eflsts00 answer)))*

*OR respondent is a foster parent and natural parent(s) have not died (BWHP<>1 for person who was preb=7 and effatd00/efmotd00<>2)*

*OR in care home interview and natural parent(s) have not died (from BWHP<>1 for person who was preb=7 and effatd00/efmotd00<>2)*

*[uses mainly relationship variables from household questionnaire in HHQRE.Prer]*

## NRPQ

### PAUSE

INTERVIEWER: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE CHILD'S NON-RESIDENT PARENT. PLEASE BE AWARE THAT THESE QUESTIONS MAY BE SENSITIVE IN CERTAIN FAMILY SITUATIONS.

## COPA

I'd like now to ask you about [<sup>^</sup>name of absent parent<sup>60</sup>] who does not live here.

[<sup>^</sup>Does/Do] [<sup>^</sup>name of cohort child(ren)] have any contact now with [<sup>^</sup>name of absent parent/him/her]?

[<sup>^</sup>INTERVIEWER: FOR REFERENCE, DETAILS OF ABSENT PARENT ARE:

[<sup>^</sup>male/female], [<sup>^</sup>Date of birth], [<sup>^</sup>relationship to parent/child]]<sup>61</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Person has died

*IF cohort child has contact with other natural parent [Copa = 1]*

## SEOF

### SHOWCARD B4

How often does [<sup>^</sup>name of absent parent/he/she] see [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child(ren)'s name(s)]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Every day
- 2 5-6 times a week
- 3 3-4 times a week
- 4 Once or twice a week
- 5 Less often but at least once a month
- 6 Less often than once a month
- 7 Never

## STAY

Does [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child(ren)'s name(s)] ever stay overnight with [<sup>^</sup>name of absent parent/him/her]?

<sup>60</sup> <sup>^</sup>name of absent parent = <sup>^</sup>Parent name from fed forward HH grid or <sup>^</sup>Cohort Child(ren)'s Name(s) natural mother/father (if name not known)

<sup>61</sup> <sup>^</sup>textfill details of absent parent from Feed forward data if known

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROMPT: Is that often, sometimes, or rarely?

- 1 Yes, often
- 2 Yes, sometimes
- 3 Yes, rarely
- 4 No, never

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent is the only resident natural parent and other natural parent has not died  
OR respondent has a partner (cohort child's step-parent) from prior sweep who has now  
left the household but has not died [COPA <> 3] AND not care home interview*

#### COMA

Does [^name of absent parent/he/she] contribute any money to [^Cohort child(ren)'s  
name(s)] maintenance?

IF YES, PROBE: Does [^name of absent parent/he/she] make regular payments?

- 1 Yes, regular payments
- 2 Yes, irregular payments
- 3 No payments made

IF cohort child has contact with other natural parent/ step-parent [Copa = 1]

#### PAYK

#### SHOWCARD B5

Does [^name of absent parent/Cohort child(ren)'s name(s) [^father/mother]] do any of the  
following?

PROBE: What others?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

CODE NULL FOR NONE OF THESE

- 1 Buy clothes, toys or presents for child
- 2 Help pay for child's school-related activities
- 3 Look after your child while you/your partner are at work
- 4 Help with repairs around the child's house
- 5 Buy food or groceries for child's household
- 6 Help make rent or mortgage payments for your child's household
- 7 Help pay for utilities or other household bills for your child's household
- 8 Help pay for holidays for your child and/or take your child on holiday
- 9 Help pay for outings to special places or events for your child and/or take your child  
on outings to special places or events
- 10 Help you out with other expenses?

None of these

[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

#### NRQR

10-030358

29 February 2012

**SHOWCARD B6**

Overall, how close would you say [^Cohort child(ren)'s name(s)] [^is/are] to [^name of absent parent/[^his/her/their] [^father/mother]]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER IN ROOM 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Not very close
- 2 Fairly close
- 3 Very close
- 4 Extremely close

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent is foster parent to cohort child [HHQRE.Preb = 9] AND child has been fostered since last sweep OR if in care home interview*

**FOLO**

Do you know how much longer [^Cohort child's name] will stay with you?

IF YES: PROBE How long?

INTERVIEWER CODE WHETHER ANSWER WILL BE GIVEN IN WEEKS OR MONTHS

- 1 Weeks
- 2 Months
- 3 No, Don't know how much longer

*IF length of time given in weeks [FoLo = 1]*

**FOWK**

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS

Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

*IF length of time given in months [FoLo = 2]*

**FOMT**

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS

Range: 1..97

END OF FILTER

**RECH**

10-030358

29 February 2012

Is it expected or hoped that [^he/she/they] will return to [^his/her/their] natural parents?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

## REFS

### SHOWCARD B7

What was the reason for [^Cohort child's name/^twins' names] being [^fostered/taken into care<sup>62</sup>]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Parent(s) unable to cope/ needed a break
- 2 Parent(s) mistreated child/children or his/her/their siblings
- 3 Parent(s) ill in hospital
- 4 Parent(s) died
- 5 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF Other reason for foster care [ReFs = 5]*

## WHFS

WRITE IN OTHER REASON

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

### <PAIN> TO <RPRN> I.E. REST OF MODULE NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

*IF both respondent's parents still alive and both NOT in household [FF.MuAI <> 2 AND FF.DaAI <> 2 AND not on hhld grid]*

## PAUSE

## PAIN

I'd now like to ask you about your own parents.

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop mother still alive (feed forward) and respondent's natural/ adop [Prer <> 7 or 8] AND [Bsex = 2] for the mother, NOT respondent mother NOT in household [FF.MuAI <> 2 AND natural/adop mother not on hhld grid]*

## MUAL

<sup>62</sup> ^textfill='fostered' if living with foster parents and 'taken into care' if care home interview

May I just check, is your mother still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF respondent's natural/adop mother IS still alive and age not known from feed forward  
[MuAI = 1 AND FF.MuAg <> RESPONSE]*

#### MUAG

How old is she?

WRITE IN AGE

Range: 25..120

#### CHECK FC3<sup>xxxvi</sup>

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop mother NOT alive and don't know age at death from feed forward  
[(FF.MuAI = 2 OR MuAI = 2) AND FF.MuOI <> RESPONSE]*

#### MUOL

[^You told us at a previous interview that your mother had died.]<sup>63</sup>  
How old was your mother when she died?

WRITE IN AGE

[^INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120<sup>64</sup>]

Range: 5..120

#### CHECK FC4<sup>xxxvii</sup>

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/ adop father still alive (feed forward) AND respondent's natural/ adop  
father NOT in hhld [FF.DaAI <> 2 AND natural/adop father not on hhld grid] IF [Prer <> 7 or 8]  
AND [Bsex = 1] for the Father, NOT respondent*

#### DAAL

May I just check, is your father still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean your natural or adoptive father.

<sup>63</sup> IF FF.MUAL = 2, ^textfill = 'You told us at a previous interview that your mother had died.', else ^textfill = ' '.

<sup>64</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [FF.MUAL = 2], ^textfill = 'INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120', ELSE = ' '.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF respondent's natural/adop father still alive and age not known from feed forward*  
*[DaAI = 1 AND FF.DaAg <> RESPONSE]*

#### DAAG

How old is he?

WRITE IN AGE

Range: 25..120

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop father not still alive and age died not known from feed forward*  
*[DaAI = 2 or FF.DaAI = 2 and FF.DAOL <> RESPONSE]*

#### DAOL

[^You told us at a previous interview that your father had died.]<sup>65</sup>  
 How old was your father when he died?

WRITE IN AGE

[^INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]<sup>66</sup>

Range: 5..120

**CHECK FC5<sup>xxxviii</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**ASK QUESTIONS <PASD> TO <CASC> FOR NEW RESPONDENTS ONLY<sup>67</sup>**

#### PASD

Can I check, did your parents ever permanently separate or divorce?  
 ADD IF NECESSARY: By parents, I mean your natural or adoptive parents.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Parents never lived together
- 4 Never lived with parents/don't know

*IF parents divorced or permanently separated [PaSD = 1]*

<sup>65</sup> IF FF.DaAL = 2, ^textfill = 'You told us at a previous interview that your father had died.', else ^textfill = ' '.

<sup>66</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [FF.DAAL = 2], ^textfill = 'INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120', ELSE = ' '.

<sup>67</sup> [New respondents identified if current person number is NOT in prior sweep i.e FFPN = 97]

**AGSE**

How old were you when this happened?

WRITE IN AGE

NOTE: IF PARENTS SEPARATED, THEN DIVORCED, ENTER AGE AT WHICH SEPARATED.

Range: 0..97

**CHECK FC6<sup>xxxix</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*IF ever lived with parents [PaSD <> 4]*

**LIAW**

Before the age of 17 did you spend any time living away from both of your parents?

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE HOLIDAYS OR BOARDING SCHOOL

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF lived away from both parents before the age of 17 OR never lived with parents  
[Liaw = 1 OR Pasd = 4]*

*IF Country is England, Wales or Scotland [HHQRE.Country <> 4]*

**WHLI****SHOWCARD B8**

Where did you mainly live [<sup>68</sup>before the age of 17<sup>68</sup>]?

- 1 Local authority children's home
- 2 Local authority foster parents
- 3 Voluntary society children's home
- 4 Voluntary society foster parents
- 5 Boarding school
- 6 Living with relatives
- 7 Prison/Young Offenders Institute/Borstal
- 8 Some other place (other specify)
- 9 (Children's home- not sure which type)
- 10 (Foster parents - not sure which type)

*IF other place of residence [WhLi = 8]*

**LIWH**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

<sup>68</sup> ^Textfill = 'before the age of 17' if PASD = 4, else ^textfill = ' '.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]*

**LINI**

**SHOWCARD B9**

Where did you mainly live [<sup>69</sup>before the age of 17]?

- 1 Statutory children's home
- 2 Foster parents
- 3 Voluntary children's home
- 4 Boarding school
- 5 Living with relatives
- 6 Prison or Offenders centre
- 7 Some other place

*IF mainly lived in some other place [LiNi = 7]*

**LIOT**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF mainly lived in a children's home or with foster parents  
[Whli = 1,2,3,4,9,10 or Lini = 1,2,3]*

**TICA**

**SHOWCARD B10**

Which best describes the total amount of time you spent in care?

- 1 Under three months
- 2 Three months, less than 1 year
- 3 1 year, less than 2
- 4 2 years, less than 5
- 5 5 years, less than 10
- 6 10 years or more

**CASC**

Were you in care at the time you left school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

<sup>69</sup> ^Textfill = 'before the age of 17' if PASD = 4, else ^textfill = ' '.

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

<b>ASK QUESTIONS &lt;REBO&gt; TO &lt;REWN&gt; FOR NEW RESPONDENTS ONLY<sup>70</sup></b>
---

**REBO**

Can I also check, were you born in the UK?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF respondent not born in UK [Rebo = 2]*

**REWH**

Where were you born?

String 23777

**REWN**

Can I also check, in what year did you first come to the UK to live?

Range: 1900..2013

<b>CHECK FC7<sup>x1</sup></b>
-------------------------------

| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY RELATIONSHIP HISTORY QUESTIONS</b>
---

*IF two-parent household and same two parents as last interview  
[Uses mainly relationship variables from household questionnaire in HHQRE.Prer]*

**RCPL**

Can I check, [^has/have] [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] been living with you [and ^Name of partner] continuously since last time we interviewed you on [^date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY, PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

<sup>70</sup> FOR PILOT 1 DO NOT ASK THESE QUESTIONS. [New person identified if person number is NOT in prior sweep i.e. FFPN = 97]

IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS, PLEASE CODE DON'T KNOW (DK)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF lone-parent household and same lone-parent as last interview  
[uses mainly relationship variables from household questionnaire in HHQRE.Prer]*

#### RSIN

Can I check, has [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name/twins' names] been living with you as a lone parent continuously since last time we interviewed you [<sup>^</sup>On date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY, PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS, PLEASE CODE DON'T KNOW

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not live in two-parent or lone-parent household continuously [RcPL = 2 OR RsIN = 2]*

#### RELY

When did [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]'s current period of living [<sup>^</sup>with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <<sup>^</sup>name of partner>] begin?

ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..2013

#### CHECK FC8<sup>xlii</sup>

IF RELY is answered (RELY = Response)

#### RELM

(When did [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name / <sup>^</sup>Twins' names etc]'s current period of living with you [<sup>^</sup>as a lone-parent household/with you and [<sup>^</sup>name of partner]] begin?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**HELP**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH [RELM = NULL]

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:  
 Winter: Feb (2)  
 Spring: May (5)  
 Summer: August (8)  
 Autumn: Nov (11)

END OF FILTER

**CHECK FC9<sup>xlii</sup>**

END FILTER

**REPY**

And when did the period, which included the last interview [^FF.lidate], of [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]] end?

ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..2013

**CHECK FC10<sup>xliii</sup>**

*IF REPY = RESPONSE*

**REPM**

(And when did the period, which included the last interview [^FF.lidate], of  
 10-030358  
 29 February 2012

[^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]] end?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH [REPM = NULL]

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:  
 Winter: Feb (2)  
 Spring: May (5)  
 Summer: August (8)  
 Autumn: Nov (11)

END OF FILTER

**CHECK FC11<sup>xliiv</sup>**

END OF FILTER

END FILTER

*IF two parents at current interview, and at least one different parent at last interview  
 OR if lone parent at current interview and different lone parent at last interview  
 OR lone parent at last interview and two parents at current interview  
 OR two parents at last interview and lone parent at current interview.  
 [uses mainly relationship variables from household questionnaire in HHQRE.Prer]*

**RESY**

Can I check, when we last interviewed you on [^last interview date], [^Cohort child's

name/twins names etc] [^was/were] living with [^you/[^name of previous lone parent]<sup>71</sup> as a lone-parent household/[^you and ^name of other previous parent]<sup>72</sup>/[^name of previous two parents]<sup>73</sup>]/[name of previous parent and current parent who is not main respondent]<sup>74</sup>. When did that period end?

ENTER YEAR

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS, CODE 9998

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

Range: 2000..2013, 9998

### CHECK FC12<sup>xlv</sup>

IF RESY = RESPONSE except 9998

#### RESM

(Can I check, when we last interviewed you on [^date], [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] was living with [^you/[^name of previous lone parent]<sup>75</sup> as a lone-parent household/ [^you and ^name of other previous parent]<sup>76</sup>/[^name of previous two parents]<sup>77</sup>]/[name of previous parent and current parent who is not main respondent]<sup>78</sup>. When did that period end?)

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

ENTER MONTH

<sup>71</sup> If lone parent now and different lone parent at last previous interview : to arrive at textsub name of previous lone parent: preb=7, 8, 9 or 10 and (eflsts00 in family ff data and efinh100/200/300/400 of lone parent=1 (so efinh wave equal to eflsts00 answer)).

<sup>72</sup> If current respondent was in household last interview as parent. (eflsts00 in family ff data and efinh100/200/300/400 of respondent=1 (so efinh wave equal to eflsts00 answer))

<sup>73</sup> If two parents now and different two parents at last previous interview.

<sup>74</sup> If current respondent was not in the household at last sweep interviewed (eflsts00 in family ff data and efinh100/200/300/400 of respondent<>1 (so efinh wave equal to eflsts00 answer) but a parent has remained constant (preb=7 and bchk=1) while other parent has left household (preb=7 and bchk=2))

<sup>75</sup> If lone parent now and different lone parent at last previous interview : to arrive at textsub name of previous lone parent: preb=7, 8, 9 or 10 and (eflsts00 in family ff data and efinh100/200/300/400 of lone parent=1 (so efinh wave equal to eflsts00 answer)).

<sup>76</sup> If current respondent was in household last interview as parent. (eflsts00 in family ff data and efinh100/200/300/400 of respondent=1 (so efinh wave equal to eflsts00 answer))

<sup>77</sup> If two parents now and different two parents at last previous interview.

<sup>78</sup> If current respondent was not in the household at last sweep interviewed (eflsts00 in family ff data and efinh100/200/300/400 of respondent<>1 (so efinh wave equal to eflsts00 answer) but a parent has remained constant (preb=7 and bchk=1) while other parent has left household (preb=7 and bchk=2))

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH [RESM = NULL]

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

END OF FILTER

**CHECK FC13<sup>xlvi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**REEY**

Now [^Cohort child's name/twins' names etc] is living with [^you as a lone-parent household/you and [^name of partner]].

When did this period begin?

ENTER YEAR

INTERVIEWER: IF SEVERAL PERIODS, TAKE START OF CURRENT PERIOD

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES THIS OR GIVES DATES BEFORE LAST INTERVIEW, CODE 9998

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

Range: 2000..2013, 9998

### CHECK FC14<sup>xlvi</sup>

IF REEY = RESPONSE except 9998

#### REEM

(Now [^Cohort child's name/twins' names etc] is living with [^you as a lone-parent household/you and [^name of partner]].  
When did this period begin?)

INTERVIEWER: IF SEVERAL PERIODS, TAKE START OF CURRENT PERIOD

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH [RESM = NULL]

#### PAUSE HELP SCREEN

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

END OF FILTER

### CHECK FC15<sup>xlvi</sup>

10-030358

29 February 2012

| |  
| END OF FILTER|  
END FILTER**ASK <RHIS> IF THERE IS A GAP IN RELATIONSHIP HISTORY<sup>79</sup>****PAUSE  
RHIS**

When we interviewed you last time [^FF.lidate], [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] [^was/were] living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]], and that situation ended in [^date taken from REPY/REPM or RESY/RESM].

You've also just mentioned that [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] is currently living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]], and that this period began in [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM].

I'd like now to ask you about [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]'s situation between those two dates, that is between [^date taken from REPY/REPM or RESY/RESM] and [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM].

**REPEAT <RFAM> TO <RPRM> FOR EACH RELATIONSHIP UNTIL COVER PERIOD TO  
LAST INTERVIEW – UP TO 10 LOOPS****RFAM**

Prior to the [^current situation] (that is before [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM or RPRY/RPRM]), was [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living in a two-parent family or a lone parent family?

- 1 Two Parent
- 2 Lone Parent

*IF lone parent or two-parent at <RFAM> ask for details of first person [RFam = 1, 2]*

**RPNA**

[^Who was that/Who were they]?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST/ THIS PERSON IS TYPICALLY SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD NOW - ENTER THEIR PERSON NUMBER, OR NULL IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

[^List of adults in household]

PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

**CHECK FC16<sup>xlix</sup>**|  
END OF FILTER

<sup>79</sup> [Uses RELY/RELM and REPY/REPM, or RESY/RESM & REEY/REEM, to establish if there is a gap]

*IF two-parent at <RFAM> ask for details of second person [RFam = 1]*

**RPNB**

Who was the second person?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THEIR PERSON NUMBER, OR NULL IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

[^List of adults in household]

PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

**CHECK FC16<sup>1</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*IF lone parent or two-parent household at RFAM [RFam = 1, 2]*

**RPRY**

When did that period of [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living in a [^lone/two]-parent household begin?

ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..2013

*IF [RPRY = RESPONSE]*

**RPRM**

(When did that period of [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living in a [^lone/two]-parent household begin?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**HELP**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH [RESM = NULL]

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

END OF FILTER

CHECK FC19<sup>li</sup>

CHECK FC20<sup>lii</sup>

CHECK FC21<sup>liii</sup>

CHECK FC22<sup>liv</sup>

CHECK FC23<sup>lv</sup>

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**TIMESTAMP [fcetimex]**

## **Early Education, Schooling and Childcare (ES)**

**REPEAT ALL QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

ASK IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS****TIMESTAMP [esstimex]****PAUSE****ESIN**

And now some questions about [^Cohort child's name]'s education

**STSC**[^ASK OR CODE:]<sup>80</sup>

Can I just check that [^Cohort child's name] is now in [^primary 7/year 6<sup>81</sup>] at school?  
 INTERVIEWER: IF A CHILD ATTENDS A PUPIL REFERRAL UNIT ( "PRUs") OR OTHER SPECIALIST UNITS WHERE CHILDREN WHO HAVE BEEN EXCLUDED FROM MAINSTREAM SCHOOL RECEIVE SCHOOLING, THIS SHOULD BE INCLUDED SO, CHOOSE CODE 1 OR 2 (AS APPROPRIATE).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, child in different year
- 3 No, child does not attend school

*IF different school year [StSc = 2]***DIFY**

Which year at school is [^Cohort child's name] in?

- 1 Year 5/Primary 6
- 2 Year 7/S1/Year 8
- 3 Other year (primary school)
- 4 Other year (secondary school)

**END OF FILTER***IF child does not attend school [StSc = 3]***NOWH**

Why does [^Cohort child's name] not attend school?

<sup>80</sup> If main interview, ^textfill = ' ', if partner interview, ^textfill = 'ASK OR CODE:'<sup>81</sup> IF Country = England or Wales [HHQRE.COUNTRY = 1, 2], ^textfill = 'Year 6', IF Country = Scotland or Northern Ireland [HHQRE.COUNTRY = 3,4], ^textfill = 'Primary 7'.

- 1 Home schooled
- 2 In hospital
- 3 Not able to due to health problem or disability
- 4 Awaiting a school place
- 5 Other reason

END OF FILTER

*IF name of school at last interview known (from feed forward) AND child attends school now  
[FF.ScNm = RESPONSE AND StSc = 1, 2]*

### SAMS

At the last interview on [^ldate], we were given the name of the school that [^Cohort child's name] was going to at that time. The school was:

**[^textfill name and address of school from previous interview]<sup>82</sup>**

Is [^Cohort child's name] still going to the same school?

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD IS AT THE SAME SCHOOL NOW BUT HAS SPENT TIME AT A DIFFERENT SCHOOL SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW, CODE 'Yes'.

INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL HAS MERGED WITH ANOTHER SCHOOL, CODE 4  
DIFFERENT SCHOOL

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD HAS MOVED UP FROM JUNIOR/PRIMARY SCHOOL TO SECONDARY SCHOOL/SENIOR SCHOOL, CODE 6 MOVED UP TO SECONDARY SCHOOL.

- 1 Yes
- 2 Yes, but the name of the school has changed or school has moved to a different premises
- 3 Yes, but the child has moved up from infants to juniors or from first to middle
- 4 No, going to a different school
- 5 No, was not at that school at the last interview (previous information incorrect)
- 6 No, moved up to secondary (senior school)

*IF NOT still going to school attended at last interview [SamS = 4]*

### SCNO

In total, how many other schools has [^Cohort child's name] been to since the last interview [^ldate]?

INTERVIEWER: IF CURRENT SCHOOL IS ONLY NEW SCHOOL ATTENDED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, CODE '1'

<sup>82</sup> The form of this is as follows:

Name: ^textfill name

Address: ^Textfill address

Range:1..97

**CHECK ES1<sup>lv</sup>****CSWH**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] changed to a different school?

PROBE: What other reasons?

INTERVIEWER: IF CHANGED SCHOOLS MORE THAN ONCE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT CHANGE.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Problems with previous school
- 2 Moved house
- 3 Excluded from previous school
- 4 School closed down
- 5 Changed to a school nearer home
- 6 Changed to a school nearer parent's work
- 7 Changed to a better school
- 8 Was on waiting list
- 9 [^Changed to a Welsh Medium School]<sup>83</sup>
- 10 Changed to a feeder school for specific secondary school(s)
- 11 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

[Code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]

IF other reason changed school [CswH = ]

**CSWX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF child attends school and the school name or address is different from at prior interview and not in secondary school or school not known from feed forward information and not in secondary school [StSc <> 3 and (SamS <> 1 or SamS <>6)]*

**SCNM**

What is the full name of the school that [^Cohort child's name] is at now?

IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN, POSTCODE AND

<sup>83</sup> If country is Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2], ^Textfill 'Moved in order to go to a Welsh Medium School', ELSE ^textfill = ' '.

[^local education authority/education board]<sup>84</sup> AS FAR AS IS KNOWN, THEN LOOK UP  
FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

String 23777

### SCTOWN

What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

### SCNP

What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF  
KNOWN OR JUST  
ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String:10

### SCLEA

What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?  
ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board] OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

*IF at least one school found*

### SCCHOOLCK1

PLEASE SELECT WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS IS CORRECT

- 1 (^LIST OF SCHOOLS)
- 2 None of the above

END OF FILTER

*IF no schools found or correct school not found [SCCHOOLCK1 = 2]*

### DISPSCH

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE NOT FOUND THE SCHOOL IN THE LOOK

<sup>84</sup> IF country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.COUNTRY = 4], ^textfill = 'education board', else ^textfill = 'local education authority'. Also applies at subsequent questions in this module.

UP PROGRAM

PLEASE CONFIRM WHETHER YOU WANT TO TRY RE-ENTERING THE INFO OR  
WHETHER YOU WOULD LIKE TO WRITE IN INSTEAD

- 1 Go back and try again
- 2 School not found, write in full address instead

IF [DISPSCH = 1] GOTO SCNM

END OF FILTER

*IF school not found on database [DispSch = 2]*

**SCHADD [PAUSE]**

I'm afraid I can't find the school on my list.  
Can I start again and take its full name and address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS LINE BY LINE

**INNM**

First, can I have the full name of the school.

ENTER FULL NAME OF SCHOOL

String 23777

**INLA**

And now the first line of the address?

ENTER FIRST LINE/ STREET

String 23777

**INLB**

And the town or village?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE

String 23777

**INPC**

And the postcode?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART POSTCODE

ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

**INLEA**

And the [^local education authority/ education board]?

ENTER [^LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY/Short name of Education Board]

ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

**INCON**

INTERVIEWER: THE SCHOOL DETAILS ARE AS FOLLOWS. PLEASE CHECK THEY ARE CORRECT.

School :

Address :

PC:

[^Local Education Authority/Short name of Education Board] :

1 CORRECT

2 NOT CORRECT

IF not correct [INCON = 2] GOTO INNM

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort child attends school but not same school as at last sweep and not in secondary school or school not known from feed forward*

*[StSc = 1, 2 AND SamS <> 1, 2, 3, 6]*

**STWY**

When did [^Cohort child's name] start at [^his/her] current school?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range:2003..2013

**CHECK ES2A<sup>lvii</sup>**

**STWM**

(When did [^Cohort child's name] start at [^his/her] current school?)

ENTER MONTH

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (Jan-Mar)
- 14 Spring (Apr-June)
- 15 Summer (Jul-Sep)
- 16 Autumn (Oct-Dec)

**CHECK ES2B<sup>lviii</sup>****SCTY**

Do school fees have to be paid for [^Cohort child's name] to go to this school?  
 INTERVIEWER: BY FEES, WE MEAN COMPULSORY FEES FOR THE CHILD TO  
 ATTEND, NOT 'TOP-UP FEES' FOR EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES/ OTHER  
 REASONS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF school fees have to be paid to go to this school [ScTy = 1]*

**FEPP**

How much are [^Cohort child's name]'s school fees per term?  
 ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS

Range:1..99997

**CHECK ES3<sup>lix</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**SCSX**

And (can I just check) is it a single sex or mixed school?

- 1 Single sex
- 2 Mixed

END OF FILTER

*IF country is NOT Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country <> 4] AND (IF cohort child attends school now but not at same school as at previous interview [StSc = 1, 2 AND NOT SamS = 1, 2, 3] OR attends school but school not known from feed forward data) AND not in secondary school (SAMS<>6)*

### FTHS

Some schools are primarily for children of a particular faith or religion. Is [^Cohort child's name]'s current school primarily for children of a particular faith or religion?  
IF YES, PROBE: Which faith or religion?

- 1 No / not a faith school
- 2 Christian (Church of England)
- 3 Christian (Catholic)
- 4 Other Christian
- 5 Jewish
- 6 Islam/Muslim
- 7 Other

*IF child attends a faith school [FtHs = 2 - 7 and is NOT in a care home]*

### DO NOT ASK FHDE IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW

### FHDE

When you applied to [^Cohort child's name]'s school, did you have to provide evidence to the school that you belonged to that faith or religion?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: No, not of that religion

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort child attends school now but not at same school as at previous interview or school not known from feed forward [StSc = 1, 2 AND NOT SamS = 1, 2, 3]*

*IF respondent lives in Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]*

### LNWA

Which language is [^Cohort child's name] taught in at school?

PROBE TO CODE

- 1 Welsh only
- 2 Mainly Welsh
- 3 About half Welsh and half English
- 4 Mainly English

10-030358

29 February 2012

5 English only

*ELSE IF the respondent lives in Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]*

**LNSC**

Which language is [^Cohort child's name] taught in at school?

PROBE TO CODE

- 1 Gaelic only
- 2 Mainly Gaelic
- 3 About half Gaelic and half English
- 4 Mainly English
- 5 English only

*ELSE IF the respondent lives in Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]*

**LNNI**

Which language is [^Cohort child's name] taught in at school?

PROBE TO CODE

- 1 Irish only
- 2 Mainly Irish
- 3 About half Irish and half English
- 4 Mainly English
- 5 English only

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

<b>ASK &lt;ADEN&gt; TO &lt;SENX&gt; ONLY IF CHILD ATTENDS SCHOOL [STSC = 1, 2]</b>
--

**ADEN**

**SHOWCARD C1**

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about how [^Cohort child's name] feels about school.  
How often does [^Cohort child's name] enjoy school?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

**ADBR**

**SHOWCARD C1 AGAIN**

10-030358

29 February 2012

How often does [^Cohort child's name] seem bored by school?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

#### ADTL

#### SHOWCARD C1 AGAIN

How often does [^Cohort child's name] look forward to seeing [^his/her] school teacher?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

#### TSUS

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever been temporarily suspended or temporarily excluded from school for at least one day?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort child has ever been temporarily suspended = Yes [TSus = 1]*

|

#### NSUS

|

| How many times has this happened?

|

| Range:1..20

|

END OF FILTER

#### TEXC

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever been expelled or permanently excluded from school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort child has ever been expelled = Yes [TExc = 1]*

|

#### NEXC

|

| How many times has this happened?

|

| Range:1..20

|

10-030358

29 February 2012

END OF FILTER

**SABS**

During this school year, has [^Cohort child's name] ever been off school for a continuous period of 2 weeks or more, other than for school holidays? Please include any temporary or permanent exclusions.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has been off school [SABs = 1]

**WABS**

In total how many complete weeks has [^Cohort child's name] been off school, during this school year?

Range: 2..52

**CHECK ES4<sup>lx</sup>****RABS**

What was the main reason why [^Cohort child's name] has been off school during this school year?

- 1 Ill health
- 2 Needed to help out at home or other family reason
- 3 Child was in another country to visit family
- 4 Holiday
- 5 Temporary or permanent exclusion
- 6 Other reason

END OF FILTER

**ADNH****SHOWCARD C2**

Does [^Cohort child's name] get any help or support at school due to a health or behavioural problem or a disability?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE FULLY: What type of help? What else?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Individual support in class from teacher/assistant
- 2 Individual support in class from a family member
- 3 Special classes
- 4 Adaptations have been made to physical environment

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 5 Equipment has been provided
  - 6 Attends a special school
  - 7 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
  - 8 No help/[^cohort child's name] has no such problems (THIS CODE SHOULD BE SINGLE CODE ONLY)
- [Code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]

*IF other help or support [AdNh = 8]*

#### ADNS

Please specify

String 23777

END OF FILTER

#### CSEN

Has [^Cohort child's name]'s school or the [^local education authority/ education board] ever told you [^he/she] has [^special educational needs/ additional support needs]?<sup>85</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF child has special needs [CsEn = 1]*

#### SENS

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a [^statement of special educational needs/co-ordinated support plan]<sup>86</sup>?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: Child is currently being assessed to see if they need a [^statement/ co-ordinated support plan]<sup>87</sup>

*IF respondent lives in Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]*

#### RASN

What are the reasons for [^Cohort child's name]'s additional support needs?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<sup>85</sup> If country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3], ^textfill = 'additional support needs', else if country is not Scotland [HHQRE.COUNTRY<>3], ^textfill = 'special educational needs'.

<sup>86</sup> If country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3], ^textfill = 'co-ordinated support plan', else if country is not Scotland [HHQRE.COUNTRY<>3], ^textfill = 'statement'.

<sup>87</sup> If country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3], ^textfill = 'co-ordinated support plan', else if country is not Scotland [HHQRE.COUNTRY<>3], ^textfill = 'statement'.

- 1 Dyslexia
  - 2 Learning difficulties (including dyspraxia and dyscalculia)
  - 3 Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
  - 4 Autism, Asperger's syndrome or autistic spectrum disorder
  - 5 Behavioural problems/hyperactivity
  - 6 Problem with speech or language
  - 7 Problem with sight
  - 8 Problem with hearing
  - 9 Other physical disability
  - 10 Medical or health problem
  - 11 Mental illness/depression
  - 12 Gifted/High IQ/More able and talented/Highly Able
  - 13 English as an additional language
  - 14 Young carer or sibling of a disabled child
  - 15 Bullying
  - 16 Bereavement
  - 17 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- [Code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]

IF other help or support [RaSn = 17]

**RASX**

What is the reason?

WRITE IN

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*ELSE { i.e. if country NOT Scotland }*

**RSEN**

What are the reasons for [^Cohort child's name]'s special educational needs?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Dyslexia
- 2 Learning difficulties (including dyspraxia and dyscalculia)
- 3 Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
- 4 Autism, Asperger's syndrome or autistic spectrum disorder
- 5 Behavioural problems/hyperactivity
- 6 Problem with speech or language
- 7 Problem with sight
- 8 Problem with hearing
- 9 Other physical disability
- 10 Medical or health problem
- 11 Mental illness/depression
- 12 Gifted/High IQ/More able and talented/Highly Able
- 13 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

10-030358

29 February 2012

| [Code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

| *IF other help or support [ReSn = 13]*

| **SENX**

| What is the reason?

| WRITE IN

| String 23777

| **END OF FILTER**

| **END OF FILTER**

| **END OF FILTER**

<b>ASK &lt;ASMI&gt; TO &lt;TRWO&gt; ONLY IF CHILD ATTENDS SCHOOL [STSC = 1, 2]</b>
--

<b>DO NOT ASK &lt;ASMI&gt; TO &lt;INWE&gt; IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS</b>
--

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

## **ASMI**

What would you like [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] to do when [<sup>^</sup>he/she] is 16 years of age?

Would you like [<sup>^</sup>him/her] to...READ OUT

- 1 ...continue in full-time education, such as school or college,
- 2 ...get an apprenticeship or other work-placed learning,
- 3 .. or get a job (with some part-time education or training)?
- 4 SPONTANEOUS: do something else

## **ASLU**

### **SHOWCARD C3**

How likely or unlikely do you think it is that [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] will attend university?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Very likely
- 2 Fairly likely
- 3 Not very likely
- 4 Not at all likely

*IF child unlikely to attend university [Aslu = 3, 4]*

| **ASUX**

| 10-030358

| 29 February 2012

## | SHOWCARD C4

| Why is that?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE

| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- | 1 The child won't achieve the required grades
- | 2 The child won't want to go
- | 3 None of their friends are likely to go
- | 4 None of their family has been before
- | 5 We can't afford it
- | 6 I don't want my child to be in that much debt
- | 7 Won't need it for the career they're interested in
- | 8 Other (specify)

| *IF other reason unlikely to attend university [ASUX = 8]*

## | XASU

| What is the reason?

| String 23777

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

## INEV

During this school year has anyone at home been to a parents' evening or similar event at [^Cohort child's name]'s school?

IF NO, PROBE: Is this because a parents' evening for [^Cohort child's name] hasn't taken place yet or for another reason?

INTERVIEWER:

DO NOT INCLUDE SPECIALLY ARRANGED MEETINGS WITH TEACHERS

DO NOT INCLUDE PARENTS' EVENINGS FOR OTHER CHILDREN WHO ARE AT THE SAME SCHOOL

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 No, parent's evening not taken place yet

| *IF has attended a parents' evening [Inev = 1]*

## | INWE

10-030358

29 February 2012

Who has actually been to a parents' evening or similar event?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Respondent
  - 2 Partner/husband/wife
  - 3 Grandparent
  - 4 Non-resident parent/ absent father/ absent mother
  - 5 Other relative
- [Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

#### HWKM

In a typical week (including weekends) in term-time, how long does [^Cohort child's name] spend doing homework?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MINUTES SPENT ON HOMEWORK. IF RESPONDENT GIVES AMOUNT IN HOURS, PLEASE CONVERT TO MINUTES (E.G. 2 and a half hours = 150 minutes).

IF NONE, CODE 0

Range: 0..2000

CHECK ES5<sup>bx</sup>

### DO NOT ASK <HLPC> to <PRVC> IN CAREHOME INTERVIEWS

*IF not CAREHOME interview*

#### HLPC

#### SHOWCARD C5

How often does anyone at home

help [^Cohort child's name] with [^his/her] homework?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never or almost never

#### PRVC

#### SHOWCARD C5 AGAIN

10-030358

29 February 2012

| How often does anyone at home make sure [^Cohort child's name] has finished [^his/her] homework before doing other things such as watching TV, going out with friends?

- | 1 Always
- | 2 Usually
- | 3 Sometimes
- | 4 Never or almost never

END IF

## ENEX

Has [^Cohort child's name] taken any entrance exams for secondary school?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES THE 11+ EXAM AND SELECTIVE OR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL ENTRANCE EXAMS. IT DOES **NOT** INCLUDE SATS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**DO NOT ASK <HPPY> TO <TUPY> IN CAREHOME INTERVIEWS**

*IF taken entrance exams [Enex = 1] AND NOT CAREHOME INTERVIEW*

## HPPY

| Did you or another member of your family pay for [^Cohort child's name] to have extra classes or lessons to prepare for entrance exams for secondary school?

| INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES THE 11+ EXAM AND SELECTIVE OR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL ENTRANCE EXAMS. IT DOES **NOT** INCLUDE SATS

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent lives in Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2] AND NOT CAREHOME INTERVIEW*

## EXTW

| Some parents arrange for their children to have extra lessons or classes outside school in subjects they also do at school. Since the last interview on [^date of last interview], has [^Cohort child's name] had any extra classes or lessons in English, Welsh, Maths or Science?

| INTERVIEWER: BY "ENGLISH" WE MEAN READING, WRITING AND COMPREHENSION IN ENGLISH.

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| CODE MAX 4 OUT of 5 POSSIBLE RESPONSES

- | 1 Yes, English
- | 2 Yes, Welsh

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 3 Yes, Maths
- 4 Yes, Science
- 5 No

*ELSE IF the respondent DOES NOT live in Wales [HHQRE.Country = 1,3,4] AND NOT CAREHOME INTERVIEW*

#### EXTU

Some parents arrange for their children to have extra lessons or classes outside school in subjects they also do at school. Since the last interview on [^date of last interview], has [^Cohort child's name] had any extra classes or lessons in English, Maths or Science?

INTERVIEWER: BY "ENGLISH" WE MEAN READING, WRITING AND COMPREHENSION IN ENGLISH

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
CODE MAX 3 OUT of 4 POSSIBLE RESPONSES

- 1 Yes, English
- 2 Yes, Maths
- 3 Yes, Science
- 4 No

END OF FILTER

*IF extra classes outside school [EXTU = 1,2,3 or EXTW = 1,2,3,4] AND NOT CAREHOME INTERVIEW*

#### TUPY

Did you or another member of your family pay for any of these classes or lessons?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

#### TRSC

How does [^Cohort child's name] usually travel to school?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY, FOR THE LONGEST PART, BY DISTANCE, OF THE CHILD'S USUAL JOURNEY TO SCHOOL.

IF DIFFERENT METHODS USED ON DIFFERENT DAYS OF THE WEEK, CODE METHOD USED ON THE MAJORITY OF DAYS IN THE WEEK.

- 1 Public transport, such as bus, train, tram or underground
- 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach

10-030358  
29 February 2012

- 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)
- 4 Bicycle
- 5 Walking
- 6 Other

#### TRHO

Does [^Cohort child's name] travel back from school in the same way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF does NOT travel home from school same way [Trho = 2]*

|

#### | TRDI

|

| How does [^Cohort child's name] travel back from school?

|

- | 1 Public transport, such as bus, train, tram or underground
- | 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach
- | 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)
- | 4 Bicycle
- | 5 Walking
- | 6 Other

|

|

END OF FILTER

#### TRTI

On a typical day, how long does it take [^Cohort child's name] to get from home to school, one way?

- 1 Under 5 minutes
- 2 5, under 15 minutes
- 3 15, under 30 minutes
- 4 30, under 45 minutes
- 5 45, under 1 hour
- 6 1 under 2 hours
- 7 2 or more hours

#### TRWO

Does [^Cohort child] usually travel to school...?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

- 1 ...on [^his/her] own?
- 2 ...with other children [^his/her] own age or younger, including siblings?
- 3 ...with older children under 16, including siblings?

10-030358

29 February 2012

4 ...with adults 16 or over?

**ASK <EVBC> TO <ASSP> ONLY IF CHILD ATTENDS SCHOOL [STSC = 1, 2]**

### EVBC

Thinking about a typical week in term-time, does [^Cohort child's name] go to an out-of-school or breakfast club before school?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE FOR CHILDCARE OR OTHER REASONS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF attends breakfast club [EvBc = 1]*

### BCND

On how many days per week does [^Cohort child's name] go to an out-of-school or breakfast club (before school)?

Range:1...5

END OF FILTER

### EVAS

Thinking about a typical week [^in term-time], does [^Cohort child's name] go to an out-of-school or homework club after school?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE FOR CHILDCARE OR OTHER REASONS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF attends after school club [EvAs = 1]*

### ASND

On how many days per week does [^Cohort child's name] go to an out-of-school or homework club (after school)?

Range:1..5

END OF FILTER

**DO NOT ASK <CCSW> TO <CCWE> IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW**

### CCSW

### SHOWCARD C6

10-030358  
29 February 2012

Thinking about a typical week [<sup>88</sup>in term-time], is [<sup>89</sup>Cohort child's name] looked after on weekdays by any of these? PROBE: What others?

[<sup>90</sup>INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE CARE PROVIDED BY THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER. <sup>89</sup>]

INTERVIEWER: IF NO TYPICAL WEEK BECAUSE EG WORKS SHIFTS, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT TERM-TIME WEEK.

INTERVIEWER: BY 'LOOKING AFTER' WE MEAN THEY ARE THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD, RATHER THAN MERELY PRESENT WHEN SOMEONE ELSE IS LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Grandparents
- 2 Non-resident parent/ absent father/ absent mother
- 3 Older brother(s) / sister(s)
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Friends/neighbours
- 6 Childminder
- 7 Nanny
- 8 Au pair
- 9 None of these

[Code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]

**REPEAT <CCHA> FOR EACH KIND OF CHILDCARE MENTIONED AT <CCSW>**

## CCHA

About how many hours a week (in a typical week [<sup>90</sup>in term-time]) is [<sup>90</sup>Cohort child's name] looked after by [<sup>90</sup>childcare mentioned at CCSW] on weekdays?

Range: 0..16

**CHECK ES<sup>lxii</sup>**

## CCWE

### SHOWCARD C6 AGAIN

Thinking about a typical week [<sup>91</sup>in term-time], is [<sup>91</sup>Cohort child's name] looked after at the weekend by any of these? PROBE: What others?

[<sup>92</sup>INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE CARE PROVIDED BY THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER. <sup>92</sup>]

<sup>88</sup> IF child attends school [STSC = 1,2], ^textfill = 'in term-time', ELSE ^textfill = ' '. ALSO applies at CCWE below.

<sup>89</sup> If respondent has partner/husband/wife.

<sup>90</sup> IF child attends school [STSC = 1,2], ^textfill = 'in term-time', ELSE ^textfill = ' '. ALSO applies at CCWE below.

<sup>91</sup> IF child attends school [STSC = 1,2], ^textfill = 'in term-time', ELSE ^textfill = ' '. ALSO applies at CCWE below.

<sup>92</sup> If respondent has partner/husband/wife.

INTERVIEWER: IF NO TYPICAL WEEK BECAUSE EG WORKS SHIFTS, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT TERM-TIME WEEK.

INTERVIEWER: BY 'LOOKING AFTER' WE MEAN THEY ARE THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD, RATHER THAN MERELY PRESENT WHEN SOMEONE ELSE IS LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Grandparents
- 2 Non-resident parent/ absent father/ absent mother
- 3 Older brother(s) / sister(s)
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Friends/neighbours
- 6 Childminder
- 7 Nanny
- 8 Au pair
- 9 None of these

[Code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

### MVCK

I'd now like to ask some questions about secondary school. Can I just check, will [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] be moving to secondary school at the beginning of the next school year?

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD IS ALREADY AT SECONDARY SCHOOL CODE 3,  
IF MOVING FROM PREP SCHOOL TO SENIOR SCHOOL CODE 1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: Child already at secondary school

<b>CHKES<sup>lxiii</sup></b>
------------------------------

*IF child not moving to secondary school [MVCK = 2]*

| **MVYN**

| Why is that?

- |
- | 1 Child is at middle school or prep school and not due to move school yet
  - | 2 Child repeating a year in primary school
  - | 3 Other reason
- |

**END FILTER**

IF MVCK=1

**KWSS**

Have you found out yet which secondary school [^Cohort child's name] will be going to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

*IF know which school child will be going to or child already at secondary school [KWSS = 1 or MVCK=3]*

**SSNM**

What is the full name of this school?

IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN, POSTCODE AND [^LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY/EDUCATION BOARD] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN, THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

String 23777

**SSTOWN**

What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE  
OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

**SSPC**

What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN OR JUST  
ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

**SSLEA**

What is the name of the [^local education authority/education board] for this school?

ENTER [^LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY / Short name of Education Board] OR JUST  
ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

*IF at least one school found*

**SCOOLCK1**

PLEASE SELECT WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS IS CORRECT

1. (^LIST OF SCHOOLS)
- 2 None of the above

END OF FILTER

*IF no schools found or correct school not found [SCOOLCK1 = 2]*

**DISPSCH2**

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE NOT FOUND THE SCHOOL IN THE LOOK UP PROGRAM

PLEASE CONFIRM WHETHER YOU WANT TO TRY RE-ENTERING THE INFO OR WHETHER YOU WOULD LIKE TO WRITE IN INSTEAD

- 1 Go back and try again
- 2 School not found, write in full address instead

IF [DISPSCH2 = 1] GOTO SSNM

END OF FILTER

*IF school not found on database [DispSch2 = 2]*

**SCHADD2 [PAUSE]**

I'm afraid I can't find the school on my list.  
Can I start again and take its full name and address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS LINE BY LINE

**INN2**

First, can I have the full name of the school.

ENTER FULL NAME OF SCHOOL

String 23777

**INLA2**

And now the first line of the address?

ENTER FIRST LINE/ STREET

String 23777

10-030358

29 February 2012

**INLB2**

And the town or village?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE

String 23777

**INPC2**

And the postcode?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART POSTCODE

ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

**INLEA2**

And the [^local education authority/ education board]?

ENTER [^LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY/Short name of Education Board]

ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

**INCON2**

INTERVIEWER: THE SCHOOL DETAILS ARE AS FOLLOWS. PLEASE CHECK THEY ARE CORRECT.

School :

Address :

PC:

[^Local Education Authority/Short name of Education Board] :

1 CORRECT

2 NOT CORRECT

IF not correct [INCON2 = 2] GOTO INN2

END OF FILTER

**SSTY2**

Do school fees have to be paid for [^Cohort child's name] to go to this school?

INTERVIEWER: BY FEES, WE MEAN COMPULSORY FEES FOR THE CHILD TO

ATTEND, NOT 'TOP-UP FEES' FOR EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES/ OTHER REASONS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF school fees have to be paid to go to this school [SSTY2 = 1] and not CAREHOME | interview*

**WPRV**

Why did you decide to send [^Cohort child's name] to a fee-paying secondary school?

WRITE IN

String 23777

**FEED2**

How much are [^Cohort child's name]'s school fees per term?

ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS

Range:1...99997

**CHECK ES3<sup>lxiv</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**SCSX2**

And (can I just check) is it a single sex or mixed school?

- 1 Single sex
- 2 Mixed

*IF is NOT Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country <> 4] AND IF cohort child attends school now but not at same school as at previous interview [StSc = 1, 2 AND NOT SamS = 1, 2, 3]*

**FTHS2**

Some schools are primarily for children of a particular faith or religion  
Is this school primarily for children of a particular school or religion?

IF YES, PROBE: Which faith or religion?

- 1 No / not a faith school
- 2 Christian (Church of England)
- 3 Christian (Catholic)
- 4 Other Christian

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 5 Jewish
- 6 Islam/Muslim
- 7 Other

*IF child attends a faith school [FtHs = 2 - 7] and not CAREHOME interview*

## **FHDE2**

When you applied to [^Cohort child's name]'s school, did you have to provide evidence to the school that you belonged to that faith or religion?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: No, not of that religion

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**DO NOT ASK <FCHO> TO <TYSC> IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW**

*IF not in Scotland (HHQRE.Country <> 3)*

## **FCHO**

Was this your first choice secondary school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*ELSE IF in Scotland (HHQRE.Country = 3)*

## **REQP**

Did you request a place at this secondary school for [^Cohort Child's name] or were you allocated a place?

- 1 Requested a place at this school
- 2 Allocated a place at this school

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF don't know which school child will be going to [KWSS = 2 or DK or REF or MVCK=DK/REF]*

*IF in Scotland (HHRE.Country = 3)*

## **REPQ**

10-030358

29 February 2012

Have you requested a place at a particular secondary school for [^Cohort Child's name]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

### FSTN

What is the full name of [^your first choice secondary school/the secondary school you expect to be allocated a place at/the secondary school you have requested a place at]<sup>93</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT APPLIED TO MORE THAN ONE [^local education authority/ education board], ANSWER ABOUT THE [^local education authority/education board] IN WHICH THE CHILD IS ATTENDING SCHOOL.

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

String 23777

### FSTTOWN

What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE  
OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

### FSTP

What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN OR JUST  
ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

### FSTLEA

What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?

String 23777

*IF at least one school found*

<sup>93</sup> If country = 3 and repq = 1, ^textfill = 'the secondary school you have requested a place at?', if country = 3 and repq <> 1, ^textfill = 'the secondary school you expect to be allocated a place at?' IF country = 1,2,4, ^textfill = 'your first choice secondary school?'

**SCOOLCK7**

PLEASE SELECT WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS IS CORRECT

- 1 (^LIST OF SCHOOLS)
- 2 None of the above

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF no schools found or correct school not found [SCOOLCK7 = 2]*

**DISPSCH3**

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE NOT FOUND THE SCHOOL IN THE LOOK UP PROGRAM

PLEASE CONFIRM WHETHER YOU WANT TO TRY RE-ENTERING THE INFO OR  
WHETHER YOU WOULD LIKE TO WRITE IN INSTEAD

- 1 Go back and try again
- 2 School not found, write in full address instead

IF [DISPSCH3 = 1] GOTO FSTN

END OF FILTER

*IF school not found on database [DispSch3 = 2]*

**SCHADD3 [PAUSE]**

I'm afraid I can't find the school on my list.  
Can I start again and take its full name and address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS LINE BY LINE

**INN3**

First, can I have the full name of the school.

ENTER FULL NAME OF SCHOOL

String 23777

**INLA3**

And now the first line of the address?

ENTER FIRST LINE/ STREET

String 23777

### INLB3

And the town or village?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE

String 23777

### INPC3

And the postcode?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART POSTCODE

ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

### INLEA3

And the [^local education authority/ education board]?

ENTER [^LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY/Short name of Education Board]

ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 23777

### INCON3

INTERVIEWER: THE SCHOOL DETAILS ARE AS FOLLOWS. PLEASE CHECK THEY ARE CORRECT.

School :

Address :

PC:

[^Local Education Authority/Short name of Education Board] :

1 CORRECT

2 NOT CORRECT

IF not correct [INCON3 = 2] GOTO INN3

END OF FILTER

*IF country is not Scotland (HHQRE.COUNTRY = 1,2,4) or country is Scotland and requested place at a school (HHQRE.COUNTRY = 2 AND (REPQ = 1 OR REQ = 1)) and is at or going to secondary school (MVCK=1 or MVCK=3)*

10-030358

29 February 2012

**FCSC**

**SHOWCARD C7**

Which of these factors were important in choosing a secondary school?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 A - Child wanted to go there
- 2 B - School is near or nearest to home
- 3 C - His/her friends go or were intending to go there
- 4 D - His/her brother/sister went/go there
- 5 E - Other relative/parent went/go there
- 6 F - School has good exam results/academic reputation
- 7 G - School has strong anti-bullying/discipline policy
- 8 H - School offers a good range of extra-curricular activities e.g. music, dance, acting etc
- 9 I - Wanted child to go to a school with a specialist curriculum e.g. language, sports, technology, performing arts etc
- 10 J - School has good facilities
- 11 K - General good impression of school
- 12 L - Religious grounds
- 13 M- Other reason (specify)

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

*IF Other reason [FcSc = 18]*

**FCFX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String 23777

**END OF FILTER**

*IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN AT FCSC*

**FCSM**

SHOWCARD C7 AGAIN

And, which of these was the single most important reason?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 A - Child wanted to go there
- 2 B - School is near or nearest to home
- 3 C - His/her friends go or were intending to go there
- 4 D - His/her brother/sister went/go there
- 5 E - Other relative/parent went/go there
- 6 F - School has good exam results/academic reputation
- 7 G - School has strong anti-bullying/discipline policy
- 8 H - School offers a good range of extra-curricular activities e.g. music, dance, acting etc
- 9 I - Wanted child to go to a school with a specialist curriculum e.g. language, sports,

10-030358

29 February 2012

- | technology, performing arts etc
- | 10 J - School has good facilities
- | 11 K - General good impression of school
- | 12 L - Religious grounds
- | 13 R - Other reason

| END OF FILTER

## | RSTP

### | SHOWCARD C8

| Which, if any, of the steps on this card did you take in order to help improve [^Cohort child's name] chance of getting into a particular secondary school?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| CODE NULL FOR NONE

- | 1 Moved home
- | 2 Short-term renting
- | 3 Used the address of a relative or friend
- | 4 Got child into a particular primary school
- | 5 Arranged extra tuition or coaching for child
- | 6 Arranged for extra curricula activities for child
- | 7 Joined a church or place of worship
- | 8 Asked someone with influence in the process to recommend your child
- | 9 Other steps

| None

| [Code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]

## | OTNU

| Including the school you've already told me about, in total, how many secondary schools did you apply to for [^Cohort Child's name]? Please include any schools that you may have applied to directly as well as through the [^local education authority/education board]?

| INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY APPLIED TO ON-LINE OR BY PAPER APPLICATION

| RANGE: 1...10

| IF country is England (HHQRE.COUNTRY=1)

### | TYSC

### | SHOWCARD C9

| Thinking about all of the schools you applied to, which of these types of schools did you apply to?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Comprehensive/ non-selective state school (a mainstream local authority state school with no selective admissions policy)

- 2 Academy (an independently managed school which receives funding directly from central government rather than the local authority)
- 3 Free school (a non-profit making, independently managed, state funded school. Similar to academies, but usually new)
- 4 Grammar school (state schools which select all or most of their pupils based on academic ability)
- 5 Faith, voluntary aided or voluntary controlled school
- 6 Independent/fee-paying school (these schools charge fees to attend and may be known as private schools)
- 7 Special school (these schools cater for children with specific educational needs. These may be physical disabilities or learning difficulties)
- 8 Other type of school

END OF FILTER

*IF country is NOT England (HHQRE.COUNTRY = 2, 3, 4)*

**TYSO**

SHOWCARD C9

Thinking about all of the schools you applied to, which of these types of schools did you apply to?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Comprehensive/ non-selective state school (a mainstream local authority or local board state school with no selective admissions policy)
- 2 Grammar school (state schools which select all or most of their pupils based on academic ability)
- 3 Faith, voluntary aided or voluntary controlled school
- 4 Independent/fee-paying school (these schools charge fees to attend and may be known as private schools)
- 5 Special school (these schools cater for children with specific educational needs. These may be physical disabilities or learning difficulties)
- 6 Other type of school

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF moving to secondary school (MVCK =1)*

**SSAT**

Moving from primary to secondary school is a big change in children's lives. How much is [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] looking forward to moving to secondary school? Would you say ...

READ OUT

- 1 ... a great deal,
- 2 a fair amount,
- 3 not very much,
- 4 or, not at all?

| **SSCP**

| **SHOWCARD C10**

| How easy or difficult do you think [^cohort child's name] will find moving to secondary school?

| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- | 1 Very easy
- | 2 Fairly easy
- | 3 Neither easy nor difficult
- | 4 Fairly difficult
- | 5 Very difficult

| **END OF FILTER**

<b>TIMESTAMP [esetimex]</b>
-----------------------------

## **Child and Family Activities and Child's Behaviour (AB)**

**AB ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS**

**MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY**

**REPEAT QUESTIONS <ABIN> TO <OMPO> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**TIMESTAMP [abstimex]**

**PAUSE**

**ABIN**

I am now going to ask about activities that [^Cohort child's name] may do.

**HOLS**

Over the past 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how many times, if at all, has [^Cohort child's name] been on holiday outside the UK?

INTERVIEWER:

- IF NONE, CODE '0'
- IF MORE THAN 10, CODE '10'

Range: 0...10

**LIBR**

**SHOWCARD D1**

Over the past 12 months, (that is since [^Date one year ago]), how often has [^Cohort child's name] been to...

...a library (not a school library)?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE SCHOOL VISITS TO A PUBLIC LIBRARY OR MOBILE VISITS TO SCHOOL

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

**RELI**

**SHOWCARD D1 AGAIN**

(Over the past 12 months, (that is since [^Date one year ago]), how often has [^Cohort child's name] been to...)

10-030358

29 February 2012

...a religious service or class?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE SCHOOL ASSEMBLIES, SCHOOL RELIGIOUS CLASSES, OR SCHOOL VISITS TO RELIGIOUS SERVICES

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

## MUSC

Does [^Cohort child's name] play a musical instrument?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF child plays musical instrument and not in a care home [MUSC = 1]*

## MUSL

Do you pay for [^Cohort child's name] to have lessons for any instrument [^he/she] plays?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

## SEHO

Now some questions about things that [^Cohort child's name] might do **outside school lessons**, but including at lunchtimes, breakfast and after-school clubs as well as at other times.

How many days a week does [^Cohort child's name] usually go to a **club** or **class** to do sport or any other physical activity like swimming, gymnastics, football, dancing etc?

- 1 Five or more days a week
- 2 Four days a week
- 3 Three days a week
- 4 Two days a week
- 5 One day a week
- 6 Less often than once a week
- 7 Not at all

## PLFR

10-030358  
29 February 2012

Not including clubs or classes, how many days a week does [^Cohort child's name] usually take part in physical activities (e.g. swimming, walking) or physically active play with [^his/her] friends or brothers and sisters? Please don't include walking to school.

- 1 Five or more days a week
- 2 Four days a week
- 3 Three days a week
- 4 Two days a week
- 5 One day a week
- 6 Less often than once a week
- 7 Not at all

### **CYCF**

#### **SHOWCARD D2**

How often does [^Cohort Child's name] use a bicycle? Please include travel to and from school.

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

### **CYCT**

Has [^Cohort Child's name] ever done any formal cycling proficiency training such as 'Bikeability'? Formal cycling proficiency training is delivered by a recognised trainer and includes tuition on the road.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

### **VIFR**

#### **SHOWCARD D3 (R)**

Apart from at school, how often does [^Cohort child's name] spend time with [^his/her] friends?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

### **PAUSE**

10-030358  
29 February 2012

### LCIN

I'd like to ask you about activities that children start to do as they get older without parents or other adults, either on their own or with other children such as friends or siblings. Children start to do these things at different ages depending on their situation, for example, safety in the local area, or the child's confidence.

### LCLF

Apart from the journey to school does [^Cohort child's name] make trips around the local area on foot (e.g. to the shops, friends' houses etc)...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

- 1 ...on [^his/her] own?
- 2 ...with other children [^his/her] own age or younger, including siblings?
- 3 ... with older children under 16, including siblings?
- 4 ...with adults 16 or over?
- 5 (SPONTANEOUS) Never makes trips around local area on foot

### LCLB

Apart from the journey to school does [^Cohort child's name] make trips around the local area by bike...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

- 1 ... on [^his/her] own?
- 2 ...with other children [^his/her] own age or younger, including siblings?
- 3 ... with older children under 16, including siblings?
- 4 ...with adults 16 or over?
- 5 (SPONTANEOUS) Never makes trips around the local area by bike

### LCLP

Apart from the journey to school, does [^Cohort child's name] make trips by public transport...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

- 1 ... on [^his/her] own?
- 2 ...with other children [^his/her] own age or younger including siblings?
- 3 ... with older children under 16, including siblings?
- 4 ...with adults 16 or over?
- 5 (SPONTANEOUS) Never makes trips by public transport

### PLWE

#### SHOWCARD D4

How often, if at all, does [^Cohort child's name] spend time with [^his/her] friends, **but without adults or older children**, doing things like playing in the park, going to the shops or just 'hanging out' **at the weekend**?

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 1 Most weekends
- 2 At least once a month
- 3 Less often than once a month
- 4 Never

#### PLWK

#### SHOWCARD D5

How often, if at all, does [^Cohort child's name] spend time with [^his/her] friends, **but without adults or older children**, doing things like playing in the park, going to the shops or just 'hanging out' **in the afternoon after school**?

- 1 Most days
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Less often than once a month
- 5 Never

*IF child doesn't do this at the weekend [PLWE = 4]*

#### PLWY

Why doesn't [^cohort child's name] spend time like this at the weekend?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
DO NOT PROBE

- 1 Child is not old enough
- 2 Child is not mature enough
- 3 Danger from traffic
- 4 Child has to do homework
- 5 Child has other things to do
- 6 Child does not have any friends living nearby
- 7 Danger of child being approached or assaulted by an adult
- 8 Danger of child being bullied or assaulted by other children
- 9 Other concerns over child's safety
- 10 Child doesn't want to
- 11 Concerns about older children/teenagers
- 12 Child might get involved in risky behaviour (e.g. smoking or drinking alcohol)
- 13 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF other reason [Plwy = 13]*

#### PLWO

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER REASON

String 23777

END OF FILTER

10-030358

29 February 2012

END OF FILTER

*IF child doesn't do this in the afternoon [PLWK = 5]*

**PLYW**

Why doesn't [^cohort child's name] spend time like this in the afternoon after school?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT PROBE

- 1 Child is not old enough
- 2 Child is not mature enough
- 3 Danger from traffic
- 4 Child has to do homework
- 5 Child has other things to do
- 6 Child does not have any friends living nearby
- 7 Danger of child being approached or assaulted by an adult
- 8 Danger of child being bullied or assaulted by other children
- 9 Other concerns over child's safety
- 10 Child doesn't want to
- 11 Concerns about older children/teenagers
- 12 Child might get involved in risky behaviour (e.g. smoking or drinking alcohol)
- 13 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF other reason [Plyw = 13]*

**PLOW**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER REASON

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**PAUSE**

**TVIN**

Now some questions about some other activities [^Cohort child's name] might do.

**TVHO**

On a normal week day during term time, how many **hours** does [^Cohort child's name] spend watching television programmes or films? Please remember to include time spent watching programmes or films on a computer or mobile device as well as on a TV, DVD etc. Please also include time spent before school as well as time after school.

- 1 None
- 2 Less than an hour
- 3 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 4 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 5 3 hours to less than 5 hours
- 6 5 hours to less than 7 hours
- 7 7 hours or more

#### TVRM

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a television in [^his/her] bedroom?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE IF TV IS USED FOR WATCHING DVDs OR AS A MONITOR FOR GAMES.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

#### COMXP

On a normal weekday during term time, how many hours does [^Cohort child's name] spend playing electronic games on a computer or games console, such as Wii, Nintendo D-S, X-Box or Playstation? Please remember to include time before school as well as time after school.

- 1 None
- 2 Less than an hour
- 3 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 4 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 5 3 hours to less than 5 hours
- 6 5 hours to less than 7 hours
- 7 7 hours or more

#### CMON

Is there a computer, for example, a pc, MAC, laptop or netbook [^Cohort child's name] can use at home?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE DEDICATED GAMES SYSTEMS SUCH AS PLAYSTATION, XBOX, Wii & HANDHELD CONSOLES SUCH AS NINTENDO & GAMEBOY.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF child has a computer that he/she can use at home [Cmon = 1]*

#### CMEX

Does [^he/she] have a computer of [^his/her] own?

- 1 Yes

| 2 No

|  
END OF FILTER

<b>DO NOT ASK &lt;INLN&gt; TO &lt;CTRC&gt; FOR CAREHOME INTERVIEWS</b>
--

**INLN**

Are you linked to the internet at home?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF linked to the internet [Inln = 1]*

|  
**INTH**

| What type of internet connection do you have at home?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE TO CODE.

| 1 Wireless broadband

| 2 Non-wireless broadband

| 3 Dial up connection

| 4 Mobile broadband using a Dongle

|  
END OF FILTER

**CTRL**

Do you have rules about how early or late [^Cohort child's name] may watch television programmes or films, use a computer, access the internet or play electronic games?

1 Yes

2 No

**CTRC**

And do you have rules about the kinds of programmes or films [^Cohort child's name] may watch, electronic games [^he/she] may play or internet sites [^he/she] may access?

1 Yes

2 No

**OMPH**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a mobile phone of [^his/her] own?

1 Yes

2 No

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF child has own mobile phone [Omph = 1]*

**OMPO**

Does [^he/she] access the internet on [^his/her] mobile phone?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

**REPEAT QUESTIONS <BERE> TO <GRSE> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**BERE**

On weekdays during term-time, does [**^Cohort child's name**] go to bed at a regular time?

IF YES, PROBE: Is that sometimes, usually or always?

- 1 No, never or almost never
- 2 Yes, sometimes
- 3 Yes, usually
- 4 Yes, always

*IF sometimes, usually or always goes to bed at a regular time [Bere = 2, 3, 4]*

**BERT**

What time is that on a weekday (during term-time)?

INTERVIEWER: IF SEVERAL TIMES OR A TIME RANGE OFFERED, TAKE EARLIEST TIME PUT TO BED

INTERVIEWER: USE 24 HOUR CLOCK – ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS ON THIS SCREEN, AND MINUTES ON THE NEXT SCREEN

Range: 0...23

**BERM**

ENTER MINUTES HERE

Range: 0...59

**CHECK AB01<sup>lxv</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**ACHM**

10-030358  
29 February 2012

**SHOWCARD D6**

How often is [^Cohort child's name] involved in household activities or chores such as tidying [^his/her] bedroom, washing the dishes, caring for pets?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**LKFM**

**SHOWCARD D6 AGAIN**

How often does [^Cohort child's name] help to look after family members who are elderly, sick or disabled?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**GRSE**

**SHOWCARD D6 AGAIN (R)**

How often does [^Cohort child's name] see any of [^his/her] grandparents?

THESE CAN BE ANY GRANDPARENTS, INCL. STEP

THIS ONLY REFERS TO GRANDPARENTS LIVING **OUTSIDE** THIS HOUSEHOLD

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all
- 7 (SPONTANEOUS: No grandparents alive/ None living elsewhere)

<b>TIMESTAMP [abetimex]</b>
-----------------------------

## **Parenting Activities (PA)**

**PA NOT ASKED IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**TIMESTAMP [pastime]**

**PAUSE**

**PAIN2**

The next few questions are about activities you may do with [^Cohort child's name/twins' names etc].

**REPEAT ALL QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**ACTI**

**SHOWCARD E1 (R)**

How often do you... play sports or physically active games outdoors or indoors with [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**GAME**

**SHOWCARD E1 AGAIN (R)**

(How often do you...) play indoor games with [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**TAIM**

**SHOWCARD E1 AGAIN (R)**

How often do you talk to [^Cohort child's name] about things that are important to [^him/her]?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

10-030358

29 February 2012

**PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**LOOK**

**SHOWCARD E1** AGAIN (R)

(How often do you...) look after [^Cohort child's name] on your own, that is without [^Main respondent name] being there?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**TIMESTAMP [paetimex]**

## Child Health (CH)

**CH ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS****MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY****REPEAT ALL QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD****TIMESTAMP [chstimex]****PAUSE****CHIN**

I'd now like to ask some questions about [^Cohort child's name]'s health.

**CGHE**

In general would you say [^Cohort child's name]'s health is...

READ OUT

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

**CLSI**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has longstanding health condition [CIsi = 1]*

**CLSM**

Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) affect [^Cohort child's name] in any of the following areas?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
- 2 Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
- 3 Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
- 4 Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
- 5 Learning or understanding or concentrating
- 6 Memory
- 7 Mental health
- 8 Stamina or breathing or fatigue
- 9 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's Syndrome)

10-030358

29 February 2012

10 Other (please specify)

*IF Other condition [LOLM = 10]*

**XCLS**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

**CLSL**

Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) reduce [^Cohort child's name]'s ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

Would you say...READ OUT...

- 1 ...Yes, a lot,
- 2 ...Yes, a little,
- 3 or, Not at all?

*IF activity is reduced [CLSL = 1, 2]*

**CLSP**

For how long has [^Cohort child's name]'s ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

Would you say....READ OUT

- 1 ...Less than six months,
- 2 Between six months and 12 months,
- 3 or, 12 months or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**REPEAT QUESTIONS <EYEP> TO <EYES> FOR UP TO 3 EYESIGHT PROBLEMS**

**EYEP**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any [^other] problem(s) with [^his/her] eyesight or [^his/her] eyes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort child has ever had eyesight problems [Eyep = 1]*

**EYEX**

10-030358

29 February 2012

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^FIRST/SECOND/THIRD]  
PROBLEM AS RESPONDENT REPORTS IT.

String 23777

### EYEN

Does or did it affect one or both eyes?

- 1 One
- 2 Both

### EYFY

How old was [^Cohort child's name] when this problem was first suspected?  
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE '0' IF CHILD WAS LESS THAN A YEAR OLD WHEN  
PROBLEM SUSPECTED.  
ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..12

### CHECK CH1<sup>lxvi</sup>

### EYTO

Has [^Cohort child's name] had, or is [^he/she] due to have, any treatment for this problem  
such as...

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
CODE NULL FOR 'NO TREATMENT'.

- 1 ...an operation?
- 2 ...a patch?
- 3 ...glasses?
- 4 ...or some other treatment?
- 5 (SPONTANEOUS: Waiting for appointment/referral)

### No treatment

[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

*IF operation or other treatment (Eyto = 1, 4]*

### EYES

SPECIFY: Including name or type of treatment or operation:

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF reported problem with eyesight or eyes (current sweep) AND not ever reported that have been registered [Eyep = 1 AND FF.RegB <> 1]*

#### REGB

Has [^Cohort child's name] been registered or offered registration as having poor vision?  
INTERVIEWER POOR VISION MEANS PARTIALLY SIGHTED OR BLIND

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

### REPEAT QUESTIONS <HERP> TO <HERS> FOR UP TO 3 HEARING PROBLEMS

#### HERP

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any [^other] problem(s) with [^his/her] hearing or [^his/her] ears?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort child has ever problems with hearing/ ears [Herp = 1]*

#### HERX

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^FIRST/SECOND/THIRD]  
PROBLEM AS RESPONDENT REPORTS IT.

String 23777

#### HERN

Does it affect one or both of [^his/her] ears?

- 1 One
- 2 Both

#### HERY

How old was [^Cohort child's name] when this problem was first suspected?  
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE '0' IF CHILD WAS LESS THAN A YEAR WHEN  
PROBLEM.SUSPECTED`  
ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..12

### CHECK CH2<sup>lxvii</sup>

**HRSP**

Does [^Cohort child's name] still have this problem?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**HRT0**

Has [^Cohort child's name] had, or is [^he/she] due to have, any treatment for this problem? IF so, what?

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CODE NULL FOR 'NO TREATMENT'.

- 1 ...hearing aid(s)?
- 2 ...grommets?
- 3 ...an operation?
- 4 ...antibiotics?
- 5 or some other treatment?
- 6 (SPONTANEOUS) Waiting for appointment/referral

**No treatment**

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

*IF operation or other treatment [Hrto = 3, 5]*

**HERS**

Specify, including name or type of treatment or operation:

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**DENY**

Has [^Cohort child's name] been to a dentist in the last 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**BRSH****SHOWCARD F1 (R)**

How often does [^Cohort child's name] brush [^his/her teeth]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Twice a day or more

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 2 Once a day
- 3 At least once a week but not daily
- 4 Less than once a week
- 5 Never

**THPN**

Has [^Cohort child's name] had any pain or discomfort with [^his/her] teeth in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**LNPR**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have any problems with any of the following...?  
 READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
 CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'

- 1 ...a stammer or stutter?
- 2 ...another problem with talking?
- 3 ...a problem with understanding what people say?

**None of these**

**DRYN****SHOWCARD F2**

Which of these best applies to [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies.'

- 1 Never wets the bed at night
- 2 Occasionally wets the bed at night
- 3 Wets the bed at night once or twice a week
- 4 Wets the bed at night three or more times a week
- 5 Wears night time pads

**WHEE**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has ever had wheezing [Whee = 1]*

|

**WHLY**

|

| Has [^Cohort child's name] had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the last 12 months?

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has had wheezing in last 12 months [Whly = 1]*

#### WHAN

How many attacks of wheezing has [^Cohort child's name] had in the last 12 months?  
CODE NULL FOR 'NONE'.

- 1 1 to 3
- 2 4 to 12
- 3 More than 12

None

#### WHSD

In the last 12 months, how often on average has [^Cohort child's name]'s sleep been disturbed due to wheezing?

- 1 Never woken with wheezing
- 2 Less than one night per week
- 3 One or more nights per week

#### WHS�

In the last 12 months, has wheezing ever been severe enough to limit [^Cohort child's name]'s speech to only one or two words at a time between breaths?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### ASMA

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had asthma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

#### WHEX

In the last 12 months has [^Cohort child's name]'s chest sounded wheezy during or after exercise?

- 1 Yes

10-030358

29 February 2012

2 No

### WHCL

In the last 12 months has [^Cohort child's name] had a dry cough at night apart from a cough associated with a cold or chest infection?

1 Yes

2 No

### ECZM

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had eczema?

1 Yes

2 No

### HAFV

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had hayfever?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF not reported having MEASLES at prior interview [FF. Meas <> 1]*

### MEAS

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?

Measles?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having CHICKENPOX at prior interview [FF.Chic <> 1]*

### CHIC

(Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

Chickenpox?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having TUBERCULOSIS at prior interview [FF.Tubr <> 1]*

10-030358

29 February 2012

**TUBR**

(Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

Tuberculosis?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having WHOOPING COUGH at prior interview [FF.Whop <> 1]*

**WHOP**

(Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

Whooping cough?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having ADHD at prior interview [FF.ADHD <> 1]*

**ADHD**

Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that [^Cohort child's name] had any of the following problems?

Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having AUTISM at prior interview [FF.AUTS <> 1]*

**AUTS**

(Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that [^Cohort child's name] had any of the following problems?)

Autism, Asperger's Syndrome or other autistic spectrum disorder?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

10-030358

29 February 2012

**ACCA**

Most children have accidents at some time.

Since the last interview when [^Cohort child's name] was [^age of cohort child], has [^he/she] had an accident or injury for which [^he/she] has been taken to the doctor, health centre, walk-in centre or hospital?

IF YES: How many accidents? CODE 0 FOR NO ACCIDENTS.

Range: 0...97

**CHECK CH3<sup>bxviii</sup>**

*IF one or more accidents/ injuries [count at Acca > 0]*

**ACWT**

Thinking about the [^most severe]<sup>94</sup> accident or injury, what sort of accident or injury was it?

JUST ONE ITEM SHOULD BE CODED, UNLESS MULTIPLE INJURIES WERE SUSTAINED IN ONE INCIDENT, IN WHICH CASE, MULTICODE.

- 1 Loss of consciousness/ knocked out
- 2 Bang on the head/ injury to head without being knocked out
- 3 Broken bone or fracture
- 4 Near drowning
- 5 Cut needing stitches or glue
- 6 Injury to mouth or tooth
- 7 Burn or scald
- 8 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

*IF Other type of accident/injury [AcWt = 8]*

**ACCS**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ACCIDENT OR INJURY:

String 23777

END OF FILTER

**ACCH**

Did [^Cohort child's name] go to hospital?

IF YES: Was this just to Casualty/Accident and Emergency or was [^he/she] admitted to a hospital ward?

<sup>94</sup> If more than 1 accident at ACCA textfill ^most severe

| IF CHILD WENT TO A&E AND WAS THEN ADMITTED TO A WARD, JUST CODE 3  
| 'ADMITTED TO A HOSPITAL WARD'.

- | 1 No, did not go to hospital  
| 2 Yes, went to Casualty/Accident and Emergency  
| 3 Yes, was admitted to a Hospital Ward

**END OF FILTER**

## ADMA

Since the last interview when [^Cohort child's name] was [^age of cohort child], has [^he/she] been admitted to hospital because of an illness or health problem apart from any hospital admissions you have already told me about?

INTERVIEWER THIS EXCLUDES ADMISSION(S) FOR INJURY, ADMISSION FOR SURGERY OR OTHER TREATMENT FOR EYES OR EARS WHICH MAIN RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY REPORTED.

IF YES: How many times? CODE 0 FOR NO ADMISSIONS

INCLUDE ADMISSIONS FOR ANY DAY SURGERY, DAY CARE OR DIAGNOSIS

Range: 0..97

**CHECK CH4<sup>lxix</sup>**

## MEDS

Is [^Cohort child's name] currently taking any medicines on a regular basis that were prescribed by a doctor or hospital?

By medicines I mean any pills, syrups or other liquids, inhalers, patches, creams, suppositories or injections.

By regular I mean every day for two weeks or more.

Please don't include any 'over the counter' medicines.

- 1 Yes  
2 No

Don't know

**REPEAT QUESTIONS <MPNX> TO <MPNM> TO FOR UP TO 6 MEDICINES**

*IF cohort child taking medicines regularly [Meds = 1] ASK FOR EACH MEDICINE.*

## MPNX

| Please could you tell me the name of the  
| [^FIRST/SECOND/THIRD/FOURTH/FIFTH/SIXTH] medicine.

| String 23777

10-030358

29 February 2012

**MPNL**

INTERVIEWER CODE: WAS LABEL CONSULTED?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**MPNM**

Is [^Cohort child's name] currently taking any other prescribed medicine regularly?  
By regularly I mean every day for two weeks or more.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**PAUSE****DTIN**

Now I would like to ask you some questions about what [^Cohort child's name] eats and drinks

**BRKN**

How many days a week does [^he/she] usually eat breakfast?  
CODE NULL FOR 'NONE'.

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- Don't know
- None

*IF child is in school [ES.Stsc = 1 or ES.Stsc = 2]*

**SCHD**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a midday meal provided by [^his/her] school at least once a week?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD CHILD BRINGS TO EAT AT SCHOOL

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has midday meal provided by school [Schd = 1] and not CAREHOME*

*| interview*

**FREM**

Do you (or your family) pay for these meals or are they provided free?

- 1 We pay for them
- 2 They are provided free

*ELSE IF midday meal NOT provided by school [Schd = 2] and not  
CAREHOME interview*

**ELFR**

Is [^Cohort child's name] eligible to have a midday meal provided free by the school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**SWTD****SHOWCARD F3**

How often, if at all, does [^Cohort child's name] drink sweetened drinks e.g. cola, squash or Sunny Delight?

INTERVIEWER: "You can tell me which number applies"

- 1 More than once a day
- 2 Once a day
- 3 3-6 days a week
- 4 1-2 days a week
- 5 Less often but at least once a month
- 6 Less than once a month
- 7 Never

**ASWD****SHOWCARD F3 AGAIN**

How often, if at all, does [^Cohort child's name] drink artificially sweetened drinks e.g. diet cola, sugar-free squash?

INTERVIEWER: "You can tell me which number applies"

- 1 More than once a day
- 2 Once a day
- 3 3-6 days a week
- 4 1-2 days a week
- 5 Less often but at least once a month

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 6 Less than once a month
- 7 Never

**F RTP**

On a typical day, how many portions of fresh, frozen, tinned or dried fruit does [^Cohort child's name] eat?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT:

A portion is one small banana, orange, apple or medium handful of raisins or grapes

A glass of fruit juice also counts as a portion, but can only be counted once per day (even if more than one glass is drunk).

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNSURE, ASK FOR AN ESTIMATE.

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE'.

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three or more

**None**

**VRFD**

How would you describe the variety of foods that [^Cohort child's name] eats?

Does [^he/she]... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... eat most things,
- 2 eat a reasonable variety of things,
- 3 or is [^he/she] a fussy eater?

**APPF**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... a good appetite,
- 2 an average appetite,
- 3 or, a poor appetite?

<b>Timestamp [chetimex]</b>
-----------------------------

## **Parent's Health (PH)**

## PH NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

TIMESTAMP [phstimex]

## GENA

I would now like to ask about your health. How would you describe your health generally.  
Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or poor?

## LOIL

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has a longstanding illness [Loil = 1]*

## | LOLR

## | SHOWCARD G1

| Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) affect you in any of the following areas?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
- | 2 Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
- | 3 Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
- | 4 Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
- | 5 Learning or understanding or concentrating
- | 6 Memory
- | 7 Mental health
- | 8 Stamina or breathing or fatigue
- | 9 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's Syndrome)
- | 10 Other (please specify)

| *IF Other condition [LOLR = 10]*

## | LOLX

10-030358

29 February 2012

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

**LOLM**

Does (Do any of) your condition(s) or illness(es) reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

Would you say...READ OUT...

- 1 ...Yes, a lot,
- 2 Yes, a little,
- 3 or, Not at all?

*IF activity is reduced [LOLM = 1, 2]*

**LOLP**

For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

Would you say....READ OUT

- 1 ...Less than six months,
- 2 Between six months and 12 months,
- 3 or, 12 months or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF height not known at prior interview [FF.Heig <> 1]*

**HEIG**

I'd now like to ask about your height.

First, how tall are you (without shoes)?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN FEET AND INCHES OR CENTIMETRES?

- 1 Feet and inches
- 2 Centimetres
- 3 Don't know/Refusal

*IF height given in feet and inches [Heig = 1]*

**HEIF**

FIRST ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET:

Range: 3..8

10-030358

29 February 2012

**CHECK PH01<sup>lxx</sup>****HEII**

NOW ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES

Range: 0..11

END OF FILTER

*IF height given in centimetres [Heig = 2]*

**HECM**

ENTER HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES:

Range: 90..270

**CHECK PH02<sup>lxxi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent is female [HHQRE.PSex = 2 (Female)]*

**CUPR**

Can I just check, are you currently pregnant?

INTERVIEWER: IF PREGNANT, EXPLAIN THAT DON'T WISH TO COLLECT WEIGHT FROM PREGNANT WOMEN AS THEIR WEIGHT WILL INCLUDE BABY'S WEIGHT

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT pregnant [CuPr <> 1]*

**WEIG**

I'd like now to ask you about your weight.

What is your weight (without clothes)?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN STONES AND POUNDS OR KILOGRAMS?

- 1 Stones and pounds
- 2 Kilograms
- 3 Don't know/Refusal

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF weight given in stones and pounds [Weig = 1]*

**WEIS**

FIRST ENTER WEIGHT IN STONES

Range: 3..40

**CHECK PH03**<sup>lxxii</sup>

**WEIP**

NOW ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS

Range: 0..13

END OF FILTER

*IF weight given in kilograms [Weig = 2]*

**WEIK**

ENTER WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS:  
INTERVIEWER: CODE TO NEAREST KILO.

Range: 3..300

**CHECK PH04**<sup>lxxiii</sup>

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent has given a weight [(WeiS = RESPONSE) OR (WeiK = RESPONSE)]*

**WEES**

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- 1 Respondent sure about their weight
- 2 Respondent gave estimate

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**SMUS**

Can I check, do you use tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, a pipe or chewing tobacco at all nowadays?

IF YES, PROBE: What do you smoke or use?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 1 No, does not smoke
- 2 Yes, cigarettes
- 3 Yes, roll-ups
- 4 Yes, cigars
- 5 Yes, a pipe
- 6 Yes, chewing tobacco
- 7 Yes, other tobacco product

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

*IF smokes cigarettes or roll-ups [SmUs = 2 OR 3]*

#### SMMA

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

IF SMOKES ROLL-UPS, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE

Range: 0..95

**CHECK PH05**<sup>lxxiv</sup>

END OF FILTER

*IF currently does not smoke tobacco AND at prior interview have said never regularly smoked [SmUs = 1 AND FF.Smev <> 1]*

#### SMEV

Have you ever regularly smoked tobacco products?

By regularly, I mean 1 or more a day for 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

#### PHAC

##### SHOWCARD G2

How often do you play sport or do any physical activity like swimming, running, football, dancing, exercise classes, going to the gym etc?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

**TIMESTAMP** [phetimex]

10-030358

29 February 2012

xxcnt

INTERVIEWER:

THIS INTERVIEW (MAIN) WILL NOW CONTINUE IN SCRIPT MCNCPARB,

PLEASE NOW PRESS 'CONTINUE' AND THEN START SCRIPT MCNCPARB TO  
CONTINUE THIS INTERVIEW

1 CONTINUE

PAUSE

CONTINUING WITH [^MAIN/PARTNER] INTERVIEW WITH [^RESPONDENT NAME]

## **Employment, Income and Education (EI)**

**Script MCNCPARB**

CONTINUING WITH [^MAIN/PARTNER] RESPONDENT INTERVIEW ABOUT:

[^SERIAL NUMBER]

[^COHORT CHILD, COHORT CHILD, COHORT CHILD]

PLEASE CONFIRM THIS IS CORRECT

1. All correct – continue
2. Serial correct but interview type incorrect
3. Different/new cohort family

*If all correct*

| **PAUSE**

| CONTINUING WITH [^MAIN/PARTNER] INTERVIEW WITH [^name of respondent]

|

END FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER – NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS</b>
---

<b>TIMESTAMP [eistimex]</b>
-----------------------------

**WKWK**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT in paid work last week as employee/ self-employed [WkWk = 2]*

|

| **JBAW**

|

| Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

| IF ON LEAVE FROM A JOB (E.G. MATERNITY, PATERNITY, ANNUAL LEAVE ETC),

| CODE YES

| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.

| IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF away from job last week [JbAw = 1]*

|

| **AWWY**

10-030358

29 February 2012

**SHOWCARD H1**

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

- 1 Maternity Leave
- 2 Parental Leave
- 3 Paternity Leave
- 4 Other Leave/holiday
- 5 Sick/injured
- 6 Laid off/on short time
- 7 Other personal family reason
- 8 Other reasons

*IF reason away from work last week is Maternity Leave, Parental Leave, Paternity Leave, Other Leave/holiday or sick/injured [AwWy = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]*

**AWPD**

Was this leave paid?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**LWKY**

When did you last attend work in this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

**INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR**

Range: 2000...[Current Year]

*IF year given [LWKY = RESPONSE]*

**LWKM**

When did you last attend work in this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

**NOW ENTER MONTH**

- 1 [^List months]<sup>95</sup>

**Help**

<sup>95</sup> If year current year [LWKM = current year] list months up to current month (Jan - current month), else list all months (Jan - Dec)]

```

| |
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [LWKM = NULL]
| |
| | PAUSE
| | HELP SCREEN
| |
| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer
| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
| |
| | Mid-season months:
| | Winter: Feb (2)
| | Spring: May (5)
| | Summer: August (8)
| | Autumn: Nov (11)
| |
| | GOTO LWKM
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER

```

*IF in paid work or on leave last week AND in paid work at prior interview  
 [(WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1) AND FF.WkSt = 1]*

```

| |
| | IF job title known from prior sweep [FFJBTI = RESPONSE]
| |
| | CHJB
| |
| | Last time we interviewed you [96On date of main/partner last interview], your main job
| | was
| | [^job title (textfill taken from FF.Jbti) . Is this still your main job?
| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS
| | SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.
| | IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES PREVIOUS INFORMATION, CODE 'NO'
| |
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF whether employee or self-employed in prior interview not known[FF.EmpS <>
| | Response]
| |

```

<sup>96</sup> From 'efintd00' in person level data

**ESMI**

[^Last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview] you were working.<sup>97</sup>] At that time were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF in paid work or on leave last week and know working at last interview [(WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1) and FF.wkst=1].

**CHEM**

[^The last time we interviewed you on [^date of main/partner last interview] you were [^working for an employer/self-employed / working for an employer or self-employed.<sup>98</sup>]<sup>99</sup> Are you still [^employed by the same employer/self-employed/ employed by the same employer or still self-employed?<sup>100</sup>]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF employed by same employer or still self-employed [CHEM = 1]

**CONJ**

Can I just check have you been [^employed by that employer/self-employed/ employed by that employer or been self-employed<sup>101</sup>] continuously since we last interviewed you [^On date of last main/partner interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY PERIODS AWAY FROM WORK E.G. LEAVE ETC

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

<sup>97</sup> Textfill if no job title from last time.

<sup>98</sup> ^textfill = 'working for an employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 OR ESMI = 1], ^textfill = 'self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR ESMI = 2] ^textfill = 'employed by the same employer or still self-employed' if employment status at last sweep not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND ESMI <> Response]

<sup>99</sup> ^textfill required if job title missing from previous sweep [FF.WkSt = 1 AND FFJBti <> RESPONSE]

<sup>100</sup> ^textfill = 'employed by the same employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 OR ESMI = 1], ^textfill = 'self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR ESMI = 2], ^textfill = 'employed by the same employer or still self-employed' if employment status at last sweep not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND ESMI <> Response]

<sup>101</sup> ^textfill = 'employed by that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or ESMI = 1], ^textfill = 'self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR ESMI = 2]. ^textfill = employed by that employer or self-employed' if employment status at last sweep not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND ESMI <> Response]

END OF FILTER

IF NOT employed by same employer/still self-employed OR NOT continuously worked for same-employer/been self-employed since last interview employed continuously in job at prior interview [ChEm = 2 OR ConJ = 2]

**STJY**

When did you stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed/ that period of working for that employer or that period of being self-employed<sup>102</sup>]?  
JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF

CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, GIVE MONTH AND YEAR JOB  
ACTUALLY ENDED

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB  
STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

**ENTER YEAR**

Range: [last interview year]...[current year]

**CHECK STJY<sup>102v</sup>**

IF year given [STJY = RESPONSE]

**STJM**

(When did you stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed/that period of working for that employer or that period of being self-employed<sup>103</sup>]?)

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, GIVE MONTH AND YEAR JOB  
ACTUALLY ENDED

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB  
STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

**ENTER MONTH**

1 [^List months]<sup>104</sup>

<sup>102</sup> ^textfill = 'working for that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or ESMI = 1], ^textfill = 'being self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR ESMI = 2]. ^textfill = 'that period of working for that employer or that period of being self-employed' if employment status at last sweep not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND ESMI <> Response]

<sup>103</sup> ^textfill = 'working for that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or ESMI = 1], ^textfill = 'being self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR ESMI = 2]. ^textfill = 'that period of working for that employer or that period of being self-employed' if employment status at last sweep not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND ESMI <> Response]

<sup>104</sup> If year, year last interviewed [STJY = year last interviewed] list months from month last interviewed (month last interviewed - dec), else list all months (Jan - Dec)]

**Help**

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [STJM = NULL]

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO STJM

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF continuously doing same job as at last interview [CHJB = 1]

**JBCK**

I'd like to ask you some details about your current main job. Can I check, is your job title in your main job still [^job title (textfill taken from FF.Jbti)?

IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES PREVIOUS INFORMATION, CODE 'NO'

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF in paid work now [wkwk = 1 or jbaw = 1] AND (does not report doing the same job as at last time [CHJB<>1] OR fed forward job title was wrong/needs updating [JBCK=2] or FF.wkst<>Response)

**JBTI**

[^I'd like to ask you some details about your current main job.<sup>105]</sup>

What is the name or title of this job?

<sup>105</sup> ^textfill required unless jbck = 2

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN = HIGHEST PAID.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF in paid work or on leave last week [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]

#### JBDO

What do you mainly do in your main job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN = HIGHEST PAID.

String 237770

[Responses to JBCK/JBTI and JBDO are coded to SOC2000]

#### EMPS<sup>106</sup>

Are you working as an employee or self-employed in your main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

1 Employee

2 Self-employed

IF employee [EmpS = 1]

#### EMPC

Can I just check, are you paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

<sup>106</sup> EMPS should be set automatically to value from FF.EMPS OR ESMI if CHEM = 1. (IF CHEM = 1 but employment status from last sweep is not known [FF.EMPS<> RESPONSE AND ESMI <> RESPONSE] EMPS needs to be asked

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF self-employed or NOT paid a salary or wage [EmpS = 2 OR EmpC = 2]

**EMJT**

(Can I just check) are you...

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...  
CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,
- 2 a sole director of your own limited company,
- 3 running a business or professional practice,
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice,
- 5 working for yourself,
- 6 a sub-contractor,
- 7 doing freelance work?

None of these

[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

**EMSE**

Whether employee or self-employed

DERIVED VARIABLE USED FOR ROUTING.

DERIVED USING VARIABLES EMJT AND EMPS

IF EMPS = 1 and EMPC = 1, EMSE = 1

ELSE IF EMPS = 1 AND EMPC = 2 AND EMJT = 1, EMSE = 1

ELSE IF EMPS = 1 AND EMPC = 2 AND EMJT <> 1, EMSE = 2

ELSE IF EMPS = 2 AND EMJT = 1, EMSE = 1

ELSE IF EMPS = 2 AND EMJT <> 1, EMSE = 2

ELSE IF EMPS <> RESPONSE, EMSE = EMPS

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

IF employee or employee/self-employed status missing [EmSE = 1 OR  
EmSE <> RESPONSE]

**SUPV**

Do you have any managerial duties or are you supervising any other employees?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman or supervisor
- 3 Not a manager or supervisor

IF manager, supervisor or foreman [Supv = 1, 2]

**SUPN**

Do you supervise more than 25 people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**EMPT**

**SHOWCARD H2**

Which type of organization do you work for in your main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Private firm/company/PLC
- 2 Nationalised industry/state corporation
- 3 Central government or civil service
- 4 Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
- 5 University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)
- 6 Health authority or NHS Trust
- 7 Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
- 8 Armed forces
- 9 Some other kind of organisation

**EMPN**

Not including yourself, about how many people work for your employer at the place (building, branch or work site) where you usually work?

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE (WORKS ALONE)'.

- 1 1-2
- 2 3-9
- 3 10-24
- 4 25-49
- 5 50-99
- 6 100-199
- 7 200-499
- 8 500-999

- 9 1000 or more
- 10 DK, fewer than 25
- 11 DK, 25 or more

None (works alone)

ELSE if self-employed [EMSE = 2]

### SEEM

How many people do you employ?

CODE NULL FOR NONE

- 1 1-2
- 2 3-9
- 3 10-24
- 4 25-49
- 5 50-99
- 6 100-199
- 7 200-499
- 8 500-999
- 9 1000 or more
- 10 DK, fewer than 25
- 11 DK, 25 or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF in paid work or on leave last week [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1] AND NOT CONTINUOUSLY EMPLOYED BY SAME EMPLOYER OR SELF-EMPLOYED [NOT ConJ = 1]

### JBSY

When did you start [^working for your current employer / your current period of self-employment / your current main job<sup>107</sup>]?

IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/ MONTH THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.

ENTER YEAR

Range: [last main/partner interview year/^1980<sup>108</sup>]...[current year]

IF year given [IF JBSY = RESPONSE]

### JBSM

<sup>107</sup> Textfill = 'working for your current employer' if employee [EMSE = 1], 'your current period of self-employment' if self-employed [EMSE = 2], 'your current main job' if not known whether employee or self-employed [EMSE<>Response]

<sup>108</sup> Year of last interview if have interviewed person before, otherwise 1980.

(When did you start [^working for your current employer / your current period of self-employment / your current main job<sup>109</sup>])

IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/ MONTH THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

**ENTER MONTH**

1 [^List months]<sup>110</sup>

**Help**

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [LWKM = NULL]

**PAUSE**

**HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO JBSY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF in paid work or on leave last week [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]

IF in paid work or on leave last week and an employee [EmSE = 1 OR (FF.Emps = 1 AND ConJ = 1)]

**FLXB**

**SHOWCARD H3**

And which, if any, of these arrangements have you made use of in your current main job [^since the time we interviewed you on (date of last main/partner interview)]?

PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<sup>109</sup> Textfill = 'working for your current employer' if employee [EMSE = 1], 'this period of self-employment' if self-employed [EMSE = 2], 'your current main job' if not known whether employee or self-employed [EMSE<>Response]

<sup>110</sup> If year, year last interviewed [STJY = year least interviewed] list months from month last interviewed (month last interviewed - Dec), else list all months (Jan - Dec)

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Time off for family emergencies
- 2 Career breaks for personal reasons
- 3 Maternity leave
- 4 Paternity leave (time off work for fathers)
- 5 Adoptive leave
- 6 Parental Leave
- 7 Job-sharing
- 8 Working at or from home regularly
- 9 Working at or from home occasionally
- 10 School term-time contracts
- 11 A telephone to use for family reasons
- 12 Flexi-time
- 13 Compressed hours i.e. working your agreed hours over fewer days
- 14 Annualised hours i.e. where you are contracted to work a set number of hours over a 12month period

None of these

END OF FILTER

#### WKHM

Do you work mainly at home or from home in your main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

#### WKHR

[^About how many hours a week do you usually work in your main job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime? / How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?<sup>111</sup>]

Range: 0..168

**CHECK EIa4<sup>lxxvi</sup>**

#### ADHR

Do you usually do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime in your main job?

FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.

- 1 Yes

<sup>111</sup> If employee or whether employee/self-employed not known [EMSE = 1 OR (FF.Emps = 1 AND ConJ = 1) or EMSE<>RESPONSE], ^textfill = 'About how many hours a week do you usually work in your main job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime?', ELSE if self-employed [EMSE = 2] OR (FF.Emps = 2 AND ConJ = 1), ^textfill = 'How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?'

2 No

IF any overtime [AdHr = 1]

NUMU

How many hours UNPAID overtime do you usually work in a week?

Range: 0..97

NUMP

How many hours PAID overtime do you usually work in a week?

Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

EVEW

SHOWCARD H4

In your job or jobs how often do you work in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?

INTERVIEWER: This includes **any** work done between 6pm and 10pm – e.g. a day in which respondent works from 9 am till 6:30 pm should also be included here.

- 1 Every day
- 2 Every week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Less than once per month
- 5 Never

NGTW

SHOWCARD H4 AGAIN

In your job or jobs how often do you work at night after 10pm and up to 7am?

INTERVIEWER: This includes **any** work done between 10pm and 7am – e.g. a day in which respondent works from 6:00 am till 3:00 pm should also be included here.

- 1 Every day
- 2 Every week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Less than once per month
- 5 Never

WKEW

SHOWCARD H5

In your job or jobs how often do you work at weekends?

- 1 Every weekend

- 2 Every 2-3 weekends
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Less than once per month
- 5 Never

**TRAV**

On a typical day, how long does it take you to get from home to work, one way?

NOTE: INCLUDE ANY DIVERSION TO DROP OFF CHILD BUT NOT INCLUDING ANY TIME ACTUALLY SPENT AT THE DROP OFF PLACE

- 1 Under 5 minutes
- 2 5, under 15 minutes
- 3 15, under 30 minutes
- 4 30, under 45 minutes
- 5 45, under 1 hour
- 6 1 under 2 hours
- 7 2 or more hours
- 8 Works at home
- 9 No fixed place of work
- 10 Can't say

IF not working at prior interview [FF.WkSt = 2]

**SRTY**

You told me earlier that you are in paid work now, but last time we interviewed you, you were [^FF non-working status<sup>112</sup>]. When did this period of [^FF non-working status] end?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^FF non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..2013

**CHECK E1a5<sup>lxvii</sup>**

IF year given [SRTY = RESPONSE]

**SRTM**

When did this period of [^FF non-working status] end?

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

ENTER MONTH

<sup>112</sup> ^Textfill = 'looking after the family' if FF.NWRK = 1, 'waiting to start a new job' IF FF.NWRK = 2, 'out of work and looking for a job' IF FF.NWRK = 3, 'out of work, for reasons of poor health' IF FF.NWRK = 4, 'taking part in the New Deal training, task force or voluntary work' IF FF.NWRK = 5, 'on a Government training scheme' IF FF.NWRK = 6, 'on a modern apprenticeship scheme' IF FF.NWRK = 7, 'a full-time student' IF FF.NWRK = 8, ELSE = 'not in paid work'

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
  
**Help**  
  
 IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [LWKM = NULL]  
  
**PAUSE**  
**HELP SCREEN**  
  
 IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer  
 or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.  
  
 Mid-season months:  
 Winter: Feb (2)  
 Spring: May (5)  
 Summer: August (8)  
 Autumn: Nov (11)  
  
 GOTO SRTM  
  
 END OF FILTER  
  

**CHECK EIa5<sup>lxviii</sup>**

  
 END OF FILTER  
  
 END OF FILTER  
  
 END OF FILTER  
  
 IF not in paid work last week [WkWk <> 1 AND JbAw <> 1]  
  
**NWRK**  
  
**SHOWCARD H6**  
 Which of these best describes your current status?  
 IF FULL TIME CARER, CODE 1.  
 CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Looking after the family
- 2 Found a job, waiting to start it
- 3 Out of work and looking for a job
- 4 Out of work, for reasons of poor health
- 5 Taking part in the New Deal (or Flexible New Deal) (job placement, training, task force or voluntary work)
- 6 On another Government training scheme
- 7 On a modern apprenticeship scheme
- 8 Full-time student
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Not in paid work for some other reason

IF not working at prior interview and same 'not working' status as prior interview [FF.WkSt = 2 AND NWrk = FF.NWrk]

#### CONU

Last time we interviewed you on [^Date of main/partner last interview] you were [^FF non-working status] . Can I just check, have you been [^FF non-working status] for all of the period since we last interviewed you on [^Date of main/partner last interview] ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF not working at prior interview and 'not working' status now is different to prior interview  
OR 'not working' status the same but not been in status continuously since last interview,  
OR in paid work at last interview [(Conu = 2) OR (FF.WkSt = 2 AND Nwrk <> FF.Nwrk)  
OR (FF.WkSt = 1) OR (FF.WkSt <> RESPONSE)]

#### NSTY

When did your current period [^Current non-working status]<sup>113</sup> start?

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1980...[Current year]

#### CHECK E1a6<sup>lxxix</sup>

IF year given [NSTY = RESPONSE]

#### NSTM

<sup>113</sup> Textfill = 'looking after the family' if NWRK = 1, 'waiting to start a new job' IF NWRK = 2, 'out of work and looking for a job' IF NWRK = 3, 'out of work, for reasons of poor health' IF NWRK = 4, 'taking part in the New Deal training, task force or voluntary work' IF NWRK = 5, 'on a Government training scheme' IF NWRK = 6, 'on a modern apprenticeship scheme' IF NWRK = 7, 'a full-time student' IF NWRK = 8, ELSE = 'not being in paid work'

(When did your current period of [^Current non-working status] start?)

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

ENTER MONTH

1 [^List Months]<sup>114</sup>

**Help**

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [NSTM = NULL]

**PAUSE**

**HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MIDSEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO NSTM

END OF FILTER

**CHECK EIa6<sup>lxxx</sup>**

END OF FILTER

IF not working at prior interview [FF.Wkst <> 1]

**NOTW**

Last time we interviewed you on [^date of main/partner last interview], you were [^FF | non-working status] . When did this period of [^FF non-working status] end?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..2013

**CHECK EIa7<sup>lxxxi</sup>**

IF year given [NOTW = RESPONSE]

<sup>114</sup> If current year [NSTY = current year] list only past & current months, else list all months jan - dec

**NOTM**

(When did this period of [^FF non-working status] end?)

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^FF non-working status] ENDED.

**ENTER MONTH**

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJM at beginning of this module

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**Help**

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [NOTM = NULL]

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:  
 Winter: Feb (2)  
 Spring: May (5)  
 Summer: August (8)  
 Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO NOTM

END OF FILTER

**CHECK EIa7<sup>xxxxii</sup>**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF 'not working' status is looking after family, apprentice, student or other  
[Nwrk = 1, 7, 8, 10]

LOKO

Are you currently looking for paid work?

IF YES: Is that full-time work, part-time work or either of these?

- 1 Yes - full-time (30 hours or more a week)
- 2 Yes - part-time (under 30 hours a week)
- 3 Yes - either full or part time
- 4 No - not looking for work

IF NOT looking for paid work [Look = 4]

RNOT

SHOWCARD H7

Why is that? PROBE: What other reasons?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 There are no jobs in the right place for me
- 2 There are no jobs with the right hours for me
- 3 There are no jobs available for me
- 4 I am in full-time education
- 5 I am on a training course
- 6 My family would lose benefits if I was earning
- 7 I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
- 8 I cannot work because of poor health
- 9 I prefer not to work
- 10 I prefer to be at home with the family rather than working
- 11 I prefer to look after my children myself
- 12 I cannot find a job which pays enough
- 13 I cannot find suitable childcare
- 14 My partner disapproves
- 15 Other reason (specify)

[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]

IF other reason [Rnot = 15]

RNOX

Please specify

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF in paid work at prior interview [(FF.WkSt = 1)]

IF whether employee or self-employed not known [FF.Emps <> Response]

**ESMG**

Last time we interviewed you on [^date of last main/partner interview] you were working[^.<sup>115</sup>] [^as a<sup>116</sup>] [^job title (textfill from FF.Jbti)]. At that time were you working for an employer or were you self-employed?

- 1 Working for an employer
- 2 Self-employed

END OF FILTER

**LJBY**

[^Last time we interviewed you on [^date of last main/partner interview] you were [^working for an employer / self-employed<sup>117</sup>] [^as a<sup>118</sup>] [^job title (textfill from FF.Jbti)<sup>119</sup>]<sup>120</sup>]. When did you stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed/that period of working for that employer or that period of self-employment<sup>121</sup>]?]

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, RECORD MONTH AND YEAR JOB ACTUALLY ENDED

**ENTER YEAR**

Range: 2000..2013

**CHECK El<sup>a8</sup><sup>lxxxiii</sup>**

IF year given [LJBY = RESPONSE]

<sup>115</sup> ^textfill required if no job title [FF.Jbti<>Response]

<sup>116</sup> ^Textfill required if job title available [[FF.Jbti = Response]

<sup>117</sup> ^textfill = 'working for an employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1], ^textfill = 'self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 or ESGM=2]

<sup>118</sup> ^textfill if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 OR ESGM=2]

<sup>119</sup> Textfill required if employee [FF.EmpS = 1 or ESGM=2]

<sup>120</sup> Textfill required unless ESGM has been asked.

<sup>121</sup> ^textfill = 'working for that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or ESGM = 1], ^textfill = 'being self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR ESGM = 2], ^textfill = 'that period of working that employer or that period of self-employment' if employment status from last sweep is not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND ESGM <> Response]

**LJBM**

(When did you stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed/that period of working that employer or that period of self-employment<sup>122</sup>]?)

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, RECORD MONTH AND YEAR JOB ACTUALLY ENDED

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**Help**

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [LJBM = NULL]

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO LJBM

END OF FILTER

**CHECK EIa8<sup>lxxxiv</sup>**

<sup>122</sup> ^textfill = 'working for that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or ESMG = 1], ^textfill = 'being self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR ESMG = 2], ^textfill = 'that period of working that employer or that period of self-employment' if employment status from last sweep is not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND ESMG <> Response]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]*

**WMBA**

**SHOWCARD H8**

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the balance between the amount of time you spend with your family and the amount of time you spend at work?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Fairly satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

END OF FILTER

*IF employee [EmSE = 1]*

**PAYS**

The next few questions are about your pay. Do you have your last payslip to hand which you could consult?

ASK OR CODE

- 1 Latest payslip consulted
- 2 Old payslip consulted
- 3 Payslip not consulted
- 4 No payslip provided by employer

**GROA**

How much is your GROSS pay (in your main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION

Range: 0...99999997

**GROP**

How much is your GROSS pay (in your main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on?  
Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.  
What period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REPORT AMOUNT  
PAID ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH THEY COULD PROVIDE THEIR  
BEST ESTIMATE.

#### CODE PERIOD COVERED

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these

#### CHECK Eib1<sup>lxxxv</sup>

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [Grop = DK/REF OR Groa = DK/REF]*

*IF period covered is one week [Grop = 1]*

#### GAWB

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 350, 600, 1200)

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [Grop = 2]*

#### GAFB

Is it.....

BRACKETS (400, 700, 1200, 2500)

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [Grop = 4, 5]*

**GAMB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (800, 1500, 2500, 5000)

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [Grop = 12, 14]***GAYB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 30000, 60000)

ELSE

**GAOB**

Is it.....per month

BRACKETS (800, 1500, 2500, 5000)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**NETA**

What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

CODE PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION.

Range: 0...9999997

**NETP**

(What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?) What period did this cover?

**CODE PERIOD COVERED**

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY  
IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD  
COVERED BY LAST PAYMENT

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month

- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these

**CHECK Eib2<sup>bxxxvi</sup>**

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [Netp <> RESPONSE OR Neta <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [Netp = 1]*

**NAWB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 800)

[Bracket results are recorded in Nawbl, Nawbu, Nawbe, Nawbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [Netp = 2]*

**NAFB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (400, 600, 800, 1500)

[Bracket results are recorded in NaFbl, NaFbu, NaFbe, NaFbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [Netp = 4, 5]*

**NAMB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 1500, 3000)

[Bracket results are recorded in NaMbl, NaMbu, NaMbe, NaMbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [Netp = 12, 14]*

**NAYB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 20000, 40000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Naybl, Naybu, Naybe, Naybr]

*ELSE*

**NAOB**

Is it.....per month

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 1500, 3000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Naobl, Naobu, Naobe, Naobr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF an amount and period was given for last take-home pay or response to unfolding brackets [Neta = RESPONSE and Netp = response or netars (bracket response)=1 ]*

**PUSL**

Is this your usual take-home pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF this is NOT usual take-home pay [PUSL = 2]*

**USLA**

How much are you usually paid?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

CODE PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION

Range: 0...9999997

**USLP**

(How much are you usually paid?) What period did this cover?

**CODE PERIOD COVERED**

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH USUALLY PAID.

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these

**CHECK Eib3<sup>xxxvii</sup>**

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [Uslp <> RESPONSE OR Usia <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [Uslp = 1]*

**USWB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 800)

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [Uslp = 2]*

**USFB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (400, 600, 800, 1500)

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [Uslp = 4, 5]*

**USMB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 1500, 3000)

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [Uslp = 12, 14]*

**USYB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 20000, 40000)

*ELSE*

**USOB**

Is it.....per month

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 1500, 3000)

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF self-employed [EmSE = 2]*

**SEPA**

I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about your take home income in the last 12 months.

That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this?

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK E1b4**<sup>lxxxviii</sup>

*IF amount of take home pay NOT given [Sepa = DK, REF]*

**SEPA1**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 30000, 75000)

[Bracket results are recorded in SEPAa1, SEPAb1, SEPAc1, SEPA d1]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]*

**REIN**

You have told me about your main job. Do you also have a second job?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF has a second job [REIN = 1]*

**HOSJ**

About how many hours **a week** do you usually work in your second job?

Range 0..168

**CHECK E1b5**<sup>lxxxix</sup>

10-030358

29 February 2012

**SJUA**

After tax and other deductions, how much are you usually paid in your second job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

Range: 0...9999997

**SJUP**

(How much are you usually paid?) What period did this cover?

**CODE PERIOD COVERED**

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH USUALLY PAID IN SECOND JOB.

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these

**CHECK E1b6<sup>xc</sup>**

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [SJUA <> RESPONSE OR SJUP <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [SJUP = 1]*

**SJWB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (30, 50, 100, 200)

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [SJUP = 2]*

**SJFB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 400)  
 ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [SJUP = 4, 5]  
 SJMB  
 Is it.....  
 BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 800)  
 ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [SJUP = 12, 14]  
 SJYB  
 Is it.....  
 BRACKETS (1500, 3000, 5000, 10000)  
 ELSE  
 SJOB  
 Is it.....per month  
 BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 800)  
 END OF FILTER  
 END OF FILTER  
 END OF FILTER  
 END OF FILTER

## OCIN

[^You have already told me about your income from your main job]<sup>123</sup> [^and from your second job]<sup>124</sup>. Do you receive any [^other]<sup>125</sup> income from paid work at all - I mean from [^other regular jobs,]<sup>126</sup> odd jobs, casual work and so on?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has any other occasional income [Ocin = 1]

## HOWK

In the **last calendar month**, how many hours did you work in any [^other regular jobs,] odd jobs and casual work ?

<sup>123</sup> Textfill triggered if respondent is an employee or self-employed.

<sup>124</sup> Textfill triggered if respondent has a second job [REIN = 1]

<sup>125</sup> Textfill triggered if respondent is an employee or self-employed

<sup>126</sup> Textfill triggered if respondent is an employee or self-employed

NOTE: IF NO USUAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE.  
WRITE IN HOURS:

Range: 1..997

**CHECK E1b7<sup>xci</sup>**

### EASE

After tax and any other deductions how much did you earn from this work in the last calendar month?

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK E1b8<sup>xcii</sup>**

*IF don't know or refused amount [Ease = DK, REF]*

### EASB

Was it.....

BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 800) [Bracket results are recorded in EASEa1, EASEb1, EASEc1, EASEd1]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY

*IF main respondent has a partner in paid work [HHQRE.PJob = 1] AND NOT DOING PROXY PARTNER INTERVIEW*

### PUSA

What is your [^husband's/wife's/partner's] usual **monthly** take-home pay after tax and any other deductions?

If they have more than one job please tell me their total take-home pay from all their jobs.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK E1b9<sup>xciii</sup>**

*IF don't know or refused amount [Pusa = DK, REF]*

### PUMB

10-030358

29 February 2012

| |  
 | | Is it.....  
 | |  
 | | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 1500, 3000)  
 | | END OF FILTER  
 | |  
 | | END OF FILTER

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

### BENT

#### SHOWCARD H9

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you [<sup>127</sup>or your husband/wife/partner] currently receiving?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PAYMENTS RECEIVED SOLELY IN RESPONDENT'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE [<sup>128</sup>OR IN PARTNER'S NAME EITHER JOINTLY OR WITH SOMEONE ELSE]

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Jobseeker's Allowance
- 2 Income Support
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit, Disabled Person Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Housing Benefit (including direct payments to your landlord) [<sup>129</sup>or Council Tax Benefit]
- 9 Income from any other state benefit

None of these

*IF other state benefit received [BENT = 9]*

#### PAUSE

You said that you [<sup>130</sup>or your husband/wife/partner] receive some other type of state benefit. What kind of benefit is this?

INTERVIEWER: USE INFORMATION BELOW TO CLASSIFY BENEFIT AND THEN SELECT APPROPRIATE CODE ON FOLLOWING SCREEN.

#### HELP SCREEN

**Sickness/Disability/Incapacity:** Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance,

<sup>127</sup> ^textfill for main interviews where there is a partner in HH

<sup>128</sup> ^textfill for main interviews where there is a partner in HH

<sup>129</sup> Do not display in NI

<sup>130</sup> ^textfill for main interviews where there is a partner in HH

Severe Disablement Allowance, Carer's Allowance, Disability Living Allowance, Return to Work Credit, Attendance Allowance, Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit, War Disablement Pension, Sickness and Accident Insurance, Any other disability related benefit or payment

**Pension:** NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension, A pension from a previous employer, A pension from a spouse's previous employer, Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit, Private pension or annuity, Widow's or War Widow's Pension, Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

**Tax Credit:** Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit

**Other family benefit:** Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance, Maternity Allowance, In-Work Credit for Lone Parents, Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay

**Other state benefit:** Anything not named above

## BENH

- 1 Sickness/Disability/Incapacity
- 2 Pension
- 3 Tax Credit
- 4 Other family related benefit
- 5 Other state benefit

## HELP

*IF help [BENH = NULL]*

## PAUSE

## HELP SCREEN

**Sickness/Disability/Incapacity:** Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance, Severe Disablement Allowance, Carer's Allowance, Disability Living Allowance, Return to Work Credit, Attendance Allowance, Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit, War Disablement Pension, Sickness and Accident Insurance, Any other disability related benefit or payment

**Pension:** NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension, A pension from a previous employer, A pension from a spouse's previous employer, Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit, Private pension or annuity, Widow's or War Widow's Pension, Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

**Tax Credit:** Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit

**Other family benefit:** Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance, Maternity Allowance, In-Work Credit for Lone Parents, Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay

**Other state benefit:** Anything not named above

END OF FILTER

*IF other state benefit [BENH = 5]*

**BENO**

You said that you [<sup>131</sup>or your husband/wife/partner] receive some other type of state benefit. What kind of benefit is this?

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF receives sickness benefits [BENT = 3 OR BENH = 1]*

**SIBE**

SHOWCARD H10

Can I just check, are you [<sup>132</sup>or your husband/wife/partner] currently receiving any of these types of payments?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Incapacity Benefit
- 2 Employment and Support Allowance
- 3 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 4 Carer's Allowance
- 5 Disability Living Allowance
- 6 Return to Work Credit
- 7 Attendance Allowance
- 8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
- 9 War Disablement Pension
- 10 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 11 Any other disability related benefit or payment (specify)

None of these

*IF other disability related payment [SIBE = 11]*

**SIBX**

SPECIFY OTHER DISABILITY RELATED BENEFIT

String 23777

END OF FILTER

<sup>131</sup> ^textfill for main interviews where there is a partner in HH

<sup>132</sup> ^textfill for main interviews where there is a partner in HH

*IF disability living allowance received [SIBE = 5] and main interview*

**DLAC**

Can I just check, is the Disability Living Allowance received for [^Cohort Child's name]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF attendance allowance received [SIBE = 7] and main interview*

**AAAC**

Can I just check, is the Attendance Allowance received for [^Cohort Child's name]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF any sort of pension [BENT = 4 OR BENH = 2]*

**PEBE**

**SHOWCARD H11**

Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner<sup>133</sup>] currently receiving any of these types of payments?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A pension from a previous employer
- 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
- 5 Private pension or annuity
- 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
- 8 [^War Disablement Pension]<sup>134</sup>

**None of these**

END OF FILTER

Main interview only  
interviews where there is a partner in HH

<sup>134</sup> IF SIBE <>9

10-030358

29 February 2012

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY***IF does not report receiving child benefit [BENT <> 5]***BECH**

Do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] receive Child Benefit?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**CHECK Eib10<sup>xciv</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS***IF receives tax credits [BENT = 6 OR BENH = 6]***TCBE**Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner<sup>135</sup>] currently receiving any of these types of payments?

READ OUT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
- 2 [^Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit?]<sup>136</sup>
- 3 [^Child Tax Credit?]
- 4 [^Return to Work Credit?]<sup>137</sup>

None of these

END OF FILTER

*IF receives family benefits [BENT = 7 OR BENH = 7]***FABE**Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner<sup>138</sup>] currently receiving any of these types of payments?

READ OUT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance

<sup>135</sup> ^textfill for main interviews where there is a partner in HH<sup>136</sup> IF PEBE <>5<sup>137</sup> IF SIBE <>6<sup>138</sup> ^textfill for main interviews where there is a partner in HH

- 2 Maternity Allowance
- 3 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 4 Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)
- None of these

END OF FILTER

*IF receives council tax benefit or housing benefit and not Northern Ireland [BENT = 8 AND NOT NORTHERN IRELAND]*

#### HOBE

[^Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner<sup>139</sup>] currently receiving housing benefit or council tax benefit? Please include housing benefit paid directly to your landlord.

READ OUT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Housing benefit
- 2 Council tax benefit

None of these

END OF FILTER

#### LOOP FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE REPORTED<sup>140</sup>

<sup>139</sup> ^textfill for main interviews where there is a partner in HH

<sup>140</sup> Benefits to be covered

- 1. Jobseekers allowance (BENT=1)
- 2. Income Support (BENT=2)
- 3. Incapacity Benefit (SIBE=1)
- 4. Employment and Support Allowance (SIBE=2)
- 5. Severe Disablement Allowance (SIBE=3)
- 6. Carer's Allowance (SIBE=4)
- 7. Disability Living Allowance (SIBE=5)
- 8. Return to work credit (SIBE=6) OR (TCBE = 4)
- 9. Attendance Allowance (SIBE = 7)
- 10. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit (SIBE = 8)
- 11. War Disablement Pension (SIBE = 9) OR (PEBE=8)
- 12. Sickness and Accident Insurance (SIBE = 10)
- 13. Other disability related payment (SIBE = 95) – Textfill response from SIBX
- 14. NI Pension or State Retirement Pension (PEBE = 1)
- 15. Pension from a previous employer (PEBE = 2)
- 16. Pension from a spouse's previous employer (PEBE = 3)
- 17. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit(PEBE =4 OR TCBE = 2)
- 18. Private pension or annuity (PEBE = 5)
- 19. Widow's or War Widow's Pension (PEBE = 6)
- 20. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance (PEBE = 7)
- 21. Child Benefit (BENT = 1 OR BECH = 1)
- 22. Working Tax Credit (TCBE = 1)
- 23. Child Tax Credit (TCBE=2)
- 24. Foster allowance or Guardian allowance (FABE=1)
- 25. Maternity allowance (FABE=2)
- 26. In-work Credit for Lone Parents (FABE=3)
- 27. Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption pay (from your employer or former employer) (FABE=4)

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF (main respondent interview and partner in HH) or (partner interview)*

#### PAWH

[Is it you or your [^husband/wife/partner] who receives [^name of payment type]?<sup>141</sup>

[Is it just you who receives [^name of payment type] or does your [husband/wife/partner] also receive it?<sup>142</sup>

IF BOTH: Do you and your [^husband/wife/partner] receive [^name of payment] jointly or independently.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THEIR PARTNER CODE RESPONDENT ONLY.

[^IF PARTNER RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN RESPONDENT CODE PARTNER ONLY]<sup>143</sup>

- 1 Respondent only
- 2 [^Partner only]<sup>144</sup>
- 3 Both - jointly
- 4 Both - independently

END OF FILTER

*IF (main interview and (no partner in HH or partner in HH and benefit received by respondent (only or independently or both jointly – PAWH=1, 3, or 4)) or (partner interview and (benefit received by respondent only or both independently - If partner interview: PAWH=1 or 4)) or dk/ref at PAWH (and assume only respondent receives benefit – PAWH=1)*

#### BENA

How much was the last payment of [^name of payment type] you [^and your husband/wife/partner<sup>145</sup>] received (to nearest £)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE.

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

[^DISPLAY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR PARTICULAR BENEFIT<sup>146</sup>

Range 0..9997

#### BENP

28. Housing benefit (INORTHERN IRELAND AND BENT=5) OR (ELSEWHERE AND HOBE = 1)

29. Council tax benefit (HOBE =2)

30. Other state benefit (BENH = 9) – Textfill from BENO

<sup>141</sup> For main interview.

<sup>142</sup> For partner interview.

<sup>143</sup> ^textfill in main interview only

<sup>144</sup> Main interview only

<sup>145</sup> If main interview and benefit received jointly [PAWH = 3]

<sup>146</sup> See [Appendix](#)

What period did that cover?

[^DISPLAY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR PARTICULAR BENEFIT]

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these

**CHECK Eib11<sup>xcv</sup>**

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [BenP <> RESPONSE OR Bena <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [BenP = 1]*

**BAWB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [BenP = 2]*

**BAFB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [BenP = 4, 5]*

**BAMB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [BenP = 12, 14]*

BAYB

Is it.....

BRACKETS (2550, 3750, 5000, 7500)

ELSE

BAOB

Is it.....per month

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

REPA

## SHOWCARD H12

Do you currently receive any regular payment from any of the sources on this card?

Please just tell me about payments that you receive personally.

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Regular maintenance or child support payments (including payments made through the CSA) from a former partner
- 2 Education grants/studentships
- 3 Training/government training scheme allowance

None of these

*IF receiving any of the above payments [REPA = 1-3]*

REGA

About how much in total did you receive from these sources in the last month?

ENTER AMOUNT.

0..9997

CHECK E1b12<sup>xvii</sup>

*IF amount received from other sources NOT given [REGA = DK, REF]*

REGP

Was it.....

BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 1000)

10-030358

29 February 2012

| |  
 | END OF FILTER  
 |  
 | END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**REPB****SHOWCARD H13**

And do you [<sup>^</sup>or your husband/wife/partner] currently receive any regular payment from any of the sources on this card?

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Regular cash help from parents
- 2 Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
- 3 Income from investments, including interest on savings
- 4 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants/rent from other property
- 5 Other income from organisations or other persons outside the household
- 6 Any other source of regular family/household income (specify)

None of these

*IF Other source of regular payment [Repa = 6]*

| |  
 | **REPX**  
 |

| Please specify other source of regular family/household income

| String 23777  
 |

| END OF FILTER

*IF any payments at Regb received [REGB <> NULL]*

| |  
 | **RGBA**  
 |

| About how much in total did you [<sup>^</sup>and your husband/wife/partner] receive from these sources in the last month?

| ENTER AMOUNT

| 0..9997  
 |

<b>CHECK E1b13<sup>xvii</sup></b>
-----------------------------------

| *IF amount received from other sources NOT given [RGBA = DK,REF]*

| |  
 | **RGBP**  
 |

| Was it.....

| | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 1000)

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | END OF FILTER

### MAIN AND PARTNER INTERVIEWS

*IF main respondent has a partner [HHQRE.Prer = 1, 2] or partner interview*

| |

| | **NTCO**

| |

| | **SHOWCARD H14**<sup>147</sup>

| | This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts.

| | Which of the groups on this card represents you [^and your husband's/wife's/partner's] total take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions. Please include [^council tax benefit and<sup>148</sup>] housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the number beside the row that applies to your joint incomes.

| | ENTER BAND NUMBER.

| |

| | RANGE: 1..20

| |

| | END OF FILTER

*IF main interview and no partner*

| |

| | **NTLP**

| |

| | **SHOWCARD H15**<sup>149</sup>

| | This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts.

| | Which of the groups on this card represents your total take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions. Please include [^council tax benefit and<sup>150</sup>] housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the number beside the row that applies to you.

| | ENTER BAND NUMBER.

| |

| | Range: 1..20

| |

| | END OF FILTER

### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

**SAVI**

**SHOWCARD H16**

Which, if any, of the accounts, investments or assets on this card do you [^or your husband/wife/partner have]?

<sup>147</sup> Amounts do not appear in CAI – on card only.

<sup>148</sup> Textfill if not Northern Ireland

<sup>149</sup> Amounts do not appear in CAI – on card only.

<sup>150</sup> Textfill if not Northern Ireland

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
- 2 Premium Bonds or National Savings Accounts or Certificates
- 3 ISA – cash or TESSA
- 4 ISA – stocks and shares or PEPS
- 5 Stocks and/or Share (including share options, employee share ownership or share clubs)
- 6 Unit or Investment Trusts/Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
- 7 Property or land, other than this home (including business or farm property and land, and property abroad)
- 8 Other savings, investments or assets

**None of these**

*IF has investments or assets [SAVI <> NULL, DK or REF]*

#### INVT

About how much in total do you [^and your husband/wife/partner] have in these accounts, investments and assets?

INTERVIEWER: CODE '0' IF NEGATIVE AND TREAT NEGATIVE AMOUNTS AS '0' WHEN TALLING AMOUNTS HELD IN DIFFERENT ACCOUNTS, INVESTMENTS AND ASSETS. E.G. IF RESPONDENT HAS A £1000 OVERDRAFT

Range: 0..9999997

*IF amount is don't know or refusal [INVT = DK, REF]*

#### INVB

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 15000, 100000)

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

#### MAFI

How well would you say you [^and your husband/wife/partner] are managing financially these days?

Would you say you are ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... living comfortably,
- 2 doing alright,
- 3 just about getting by,

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 4 finding it quite difficult,
- 5 or, finding it very difficult?

**BOWO****SHOWCARD H17 (R)**

Compared with [^date last interview] would you say that you [^and your husband/wife/partner] are better or worse off financially or about the same?

- 1 A lot better off
- 2 A little better off
- 3 About the same
- 4 A little worse off
- 5 A lot worse off

*IF worse off financially [BOWO = 4,5]*

**BOWR**

Have you [^and your husband/wife/partner] reduced the amount of money you spend on [^Cohort child's name] as a result of this change in your financial circumstances?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**END OF FILTER**

**DEBT****SHOWCARD H18**

I would now like to ask you about any financial commitments you [^or your husband/wife/partner] may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of the items listed on this card do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

- 1 Credit card
- 2 Store card
- 3 Hire purchase agreement(s)
- 4 Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
- 5 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
- 6 DWP Social Fund loan
- 7 Any other loan(s) from a private individual
- 8 Student loan
- 9 Other debt not listed here

**None of these**

*IF has debts [DEBT = 1-9]*

**DEBA**

10-030358  
29 February 2012

About how much do you owe on [<sup>151</sup>this commitment/these commitments]?

ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST POUND

1...999997

*IF doesn't know or refuses to give total amount of debt [Debam <> REPSONSE]*

**DEBP**

Is it... BRACKETS (500, 2000, 10000, 25000)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## STSE

### SHOWCARD H19

The next questions are about the sorts of things that some families have but that other families do not want or cannot afford.

Do you have a small amount of money to spend on yourself weekly, not on the family?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

## STHL

### SHOWCARD H19 AGAIN

Do you and [<sup>151</sup>name of cohort child] have a holiday once a year, not staying with relatives?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

## STSO

### SHOWCARD H19 AGAIN

Do you have celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

---

<sup>151</sup> Textfill 'this' if 1 response given at DEBTTY and 'these' if more than 1 response at DEBTTY

**STSN****SHOWCARD H20**

Does [^name of cohort child] have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

- 1 Child does this
- 2 Child would like to do this, but we cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 Child does not want/need this at the moment

**STEL****SHOWCARD H21**

Do you replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

- 1 We do this
- 2 We would like to do this but cannot afford to at the moment
- 3: We do not want/need this at the moment

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

*IF respondent has not been asked age left full-time education at prior interview i.e. is a new respondent [FF.Lfte = EMPTY]*

**LFTE**

I'd now like to ask a few questions about your education.  
First, how old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK: How old were you when you first left?

IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS EDUCATION.

IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0.

Range: 0..35

**CHECK Elc1<sup>xcviii</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent has been asked about new qualifications at prior interview [FF.Acqu = 1 OR FF.Vcqu = 1].*

**EDUS**

Can I check, have you gained any new **educational** qualifications since we last interviewed you on [^date of last main/partner interview]?

10-030358  
29 February 2012

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about academic qualifications at prior interview [EduS = 1 or FF.Acqu <> 1]*

## ACQU

### SHOWCARD H22

Please tell me which, if any, of the academic qualifications on this card you [^have/have gained since [^date of last interview]]<sup>152</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS:

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
- IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE QUALIFICATIONS'.

- 1 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications
- 2 First Degree (including B.Ed.)
- 3 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates
- 4 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications
- 5 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)
- 6 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate or equivalent
- 7 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C
- 8 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C
- 9 Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)

**None of these qualifications**

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about vocational qualifications at prior interview [EduS = 1 or FF.Vcqu <> 1]*

## VCQU

### SHOWCARD H23

Please tell me which, if any, of the **vocational** qualifications on this card you [^have/have gained since [^date of last interview]]<sup>153</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS:

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT

<sup>152</sup> If gained qualifications since last interview [EduS = 1], ^textfill = 'have gained (since ^date of last interview)', ELSE if not been asked about qualifications at last interview [ACQU<>RESPONSE], ^textfill = 'have'

<sup>153</sup> If gained qualifications since last interview [EduS = 1], ^textfill = 'have gained (since ^date of last interview)', ELSE if not been asked about qualifications at last interview [VCQU<>RESPONSE], ^textfill = 'have'

- IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE QUALIFICATIONS'.

TRADE APPRENTICESHIPS - USE CODE 9

- 1 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
- 2 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)
- 3 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5
- 4 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma
- 5 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3
- 6 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate
- 7 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
- 8 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2
- 9 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma
- 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma
- 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1
- 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules
- 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I,II,III/Junior certificate
- 14 Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)

**None of these qualifications**

[code maximum 14 out of 15 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF new respondent [identified if person number NOT in prior sweep i.e. FFPN = 97]*

## REST

As you may know, many people have problems with reading.

Can I just check, can you read aloud to a child from a children's storybook [<sup>154</sup>in your own language]?

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

## FORM

Can you usually read and fill out forms you might have to deal with [<sup>154</sup>in your own language?]

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

## MATHS

<sup>154</sup> If non-English language spoken at home {FC.HLAN=2-5 or LANO=1-14,95}, ^textfill='in your own language', else ^textfill=' '.

When you buy things in shops with a five or ten pound note, can you usually tell if you have the right change?

PROBE IF YES: Can you usually do this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

*IF difficulty with or can't do reading, form-filling or maths*

*[ReSt = 2, 3 OR Form = 2, 3 OR Maths = 2, 3]*

#### MANA

Do problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to manage day to day activities, like paying bills, writing letters and so on?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF has maths/language problems [Mana = 1]*

#### COUR

Have you ever been on any courses to improve your reading or number skills?

- 1 Yes, reading
- 2 Yes, number
- 3 Yes, both
- 4 No, neither

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK <JHIS> TO <STJX> FOR ALL WHOSE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY STATUS, JOB, EMPLOYER OR NOT WORKING STATUS HAVE CHANGED**

*IF (economic activity status has changed ((wkwk = RESPONSE OR JbAw = RESPONSE) <> FF.WkSt = RESPONSE))*

*OR*

*economic activity status is 'working' at both sweeps and job now is not same as job at previous sweep (CHJB = 2)*

*OR*

*economic activity status is 'working' at both sweeps and employer now is not same employer as at previous sweep (CHEM = 2)*

*OR*

*economic activity status is 'working' at both sweeps and job (and employer) are same as at previous sweep and not employed in job continuously (CONJ = 2)*

*OR*

*economic activity status is 'not working' at both sweeps ((NWRK = RESPONSE AND FF.NWRK = RESPONSE))*

10-030358

29 February 2012

AND non-working status is not same at both sweeps (NWRK <> FF.NWRK)

OR

non-working status is the same at both sweeps and not in same non-working status continuously (CONU = 2)))

AND

MONTH/YEAR ENDED LAST SPELL TAKEN FROM STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBY/LJBM IS NOT THE SAME AS MONTH/YEAR STARTED CURRENT SPELL TAKEN FROM JBSY/JBSM or NSTY/NSTM)

## PAUSE

### JHIS

When we interviewed you **last time** you were [^FF economic activity status]<sup>155</sup>.

You mentioned earlier that [^you **stopped** working for that employer / this period of self-employment **ended** /spell of not doing paid work **ended/stopped** working for that employer or **stopped** being self-employed]<sup>156</sup> in [^MONTH

^YEAR]<sup>157</sup>.

You also mentioned that you are **currently** [^current economic activity status]<sup>158</sup> and that you **began** [^working for this employer/ this period of self-employment/ this spell of not doing paid work]<sup>159</sup> in [^MONTH ^YEAR]<sup>160</sup>.

I'd like to ask about what you were doing **between** [^MONTH ^YEAR]<sup>161</sup> and [^MONTH ^YEAR]<sup>162</sup>.

I am interested in spells of employment and not working and any changes of job to a new employer.

REPEAT <PSTA> TO <STJX> UNTIL COVER ALL PERIODS OF WORK/NOT WORK BETWEEN DATE PREVIOUS ACTIVITY STOPPED AND DATE CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED

<sup>155</sup> IF not in paid work at last interview [FF.WKST = 2], ^textfill = '^FF non-working status' (as defined earlier). If an employee at time of last interview [FF.EMPS = 1 OR ESMI = 1 OR ESMG=1], ^textfill = 'working for an employer'. If self-employed at last interview [FF.EMPS = 2 OR ESMI = 2 OR ESMG=2], ^textfill = 'self-employed', ^textfill = 'working for an employer or self-employed' if working but employment status not known [FF.WKST = 1 AND FF.EMPS <> RESPONSE AND ESMI <> RESPONSE AND ESMG <> RESPONSE]

<sup>156</sup> IF an employee at last interview [FF.EMPS=1 OR ESMI=1] ^textfill = 'you **stopped** working for that employer'. IF self-employed at last interview ^textfill = 'this period of self-employment **ended**'. IF not in paid work at last interview [FF.WKST = 2], ^textfill = '^spell of not doing paid work', ^textfill = 'you stopped working for that employer or stopped being self-employed' if working but employment status not known [FF.WKST = 1 AND FF.EMPS <> RESPONSE AND ESMI <> RESPONSE AND ESMG <> RESPONSE].

<sup>157</sup> ^textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBY/LJBM (Should only be possible to have answered one set of these year/month questions so should be clear which one to use)

<sup>158</sup> IF not in paid work [WKWK<>1 AND JBAW<>1], ^textfill = '^current non-working status' (as defined earlier). If currently an employee [EMSE = 1] ^textfill = 'working for an employer'. If currently self-employed [EMSE = 2] ^textfill = 'self-employed'.

<sup>159</sup> IF not in paid work [WKWK<>1 AND JBAW<>1], ^textfill = 'this spell of not doing paid work'. If currently an employee [EMSE = 1] ^textfill = 'working for this employer'. If currently self-employed [EMSE = 2] ^textfill = 'this period of self-employment'.

<sup>160</sup> ^textfill taken from JBSY/JBSM or NSTY/NSTM (Should only be possible to have answered one set of these year/month questions so should be clear which one to use)

<sup>161</sup> ^textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBY/LJBM (Should only be possible to have answered one set of these year/month questions so should be clear which one to use)

<sup>162</sup> ^textfill taken from JBSY/JBSM or NSTY/NSTM (Should only be possible to have answered one set of these year/month questions so should be clear which one to use)

**PSTA****SHOWCARD H24**

I'll start by asking you about what you were doing **immediately before** your current spell of [^working for your employer/self-employment/ not doing paid work]<sup>163</sup>.

What was your main activity **immediately before** [^Month ^Year]<sup>164</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^FF economic activity status] AND THIS ENDED IN [^Month ^Year]<sup>165</sup>.

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY

- 1 Working for a different employer
- 2 Working for myself (self-employed)
- 3 Unemployed/looking for work
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether
- 5 Looking after family or home
- 6 In full-time education/student
- 7 Sick/disabled
- 8 On government training scheme
- 9 Something else (specify)

*IF something else [PSTA = 9]*

**PSTAOTH**

*Please specify*

*String 23777*

**END OF FILTER**

**YSRT**

When did you start doing that?

**ENTER YEAR**

INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^FF economic activity status]<sup>166</sup>] AND THIS ENDED IN [^Month ^YEAR]<sup>167</sup>.

**DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED**

<sup>163</sup> IF not in paid work [WKWK<>1 AND JBAW<>1], ^textfill = 'not doing paid work'. If currently an employee [EMSE = 1] ^textfill = 'working for your employer'. If currently self-employed ^textfill = 'self-employment'

<sup>164</sup> ^textfill taken from JBSY/JBSM or NSTY/NSTM for first loop, then YSRT/MSRT for other loops

<sup>165</sup> ^textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBY/LJBM

<sup>166</sup> IF not in paid work at last interview [FF.WKST = 2], ^textfill = '^FF non-working status' (as defined earlier). If an employee at time of last interview [FF.EMPS = 1 OR ESMI = 1], ^textfill = 'working for an employer'. If self-employed at last interview [FF.EMPS = 2 OR ESMI = 2], ^textfill = 'self-employed'.

<sup>167</sup> ^textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBY/LJBM

Range: [^Year]<sup>168</sup>..[^Year last work period began]

## MSRT

(When did you start doing that?)

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

**NOW ENTER MONTH**

DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

1 [^List of months between periods of work coded]

## Help

*IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [MSRT = NULL]*

### PAUSE

### HELP SCREEN

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO MSRT

END FILTER

*IF previously was working for a different employer or working for myself (self-employed)*  
*[PSta = 1 or 2]*

## FTPT

Were you working full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)

2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

*IF asking about most recent job left*

## STJB

Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing that job?

1 Left for a better job

<sup>168</sup> ^textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBY/LJBM

2 Made redundant  
 3 Dismissed/sacked  
 4 Temporary job ended  
 5 Took retirement  
 6 Health reasons  
 7 Left to have baby (not on maternity leave)  
 8 Look after family  
 9 Look after other person  
 10 Left because could not have hours/flexibility I wanted  
 11 Left because could not have extended leave I wanted  
 12 Moved area  
 13 Started college/university  
 14 Other reason (specify)  
 IF other reason for stopping previous job [StJb = 14]  
 STJX  
 Please specify  
 String 23777  
 END OF FILTER  
 END OF FILTER  
 END OF FILTER  
 END OF FILTER

## APPENDIX

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR BENEFIT AMOUNTS AND PERIODS:

#### Jobseeker's allowance (BENT = 1)

- £68 per week (£106 for a couple)
- Typically paid fortnightly

#### Income support (BENT = 2)

- Personal allowance - £68 per week (£106 for a couple)
- Additional premiums may also be paid in addition to personal allowance
  - Carer - £31 per week
  - Disability - £29 per week (£41 for a couple)
  - Disabled Child - £54 (plus £22 if 'enhanced disability')
  - Enhanced Disability - £14 per week (£20 for a couple)
  - Family - £17 per week
  - Severe disability £55 (per qualifying person)
- Housing costs – income support recipients may also qualify for some

additional payments to cover particular housing costs.

- Typically paid fortnightly

**Incapacity benefit (SIBE = 1)**

- Short term
  - Lower rate - £71 per week
  - Higher rate - £84 per week
  - Adult dependent - £42.65 per week
- Long term
  - £94 per week (plus possible £6 'age-addition')
- Typically paid fortnightly

**Employment and Support Allowance (SIBE = 2)**

- Basic allowance - £68 per week
- Work-related activity component - additional £27 per week so £95 per week in total
- Support component – additional £32 per week so £100 per week in total

**Severe Disablement Allowance (SIBE=3)**

- £70 per week
- Typically paid fortnightly

**Carer's allowance (SIBE = 4)**

- £56 per week

**Disability Living Allowance (SIBE = 5)**

- **Care component**
  - Lower rate - £20 per week
  - Middle rate - £49 per week
  - Higher rate - £74 per week
- **Mobility component**
  - Lower rate - £20 per week
  - Higher rate - £51 per week

**Return to work credit (SIBE = 6 or TCBE = 4)**

- £56 per week

**Attendance Allowance (SIBE = 7)**

- Lower rate - £49 per week
- Higher rate - £74 per week

**Child Benefit (BENT = 1 OR BECH = 1)**

- Only / eldest child - £20 per week
- Other children - £13 per week per child

**Working Tax Credit (TCBE = 1)**

- Typically paid every 4 weeks

#### **Child Tax Credit (TCBE=3)**

- Typically paid every 4 weeks

#### **Foster allowance or Guardian allowance (FABE=1)**

- Guardian's allowance - £14.75 per week
- Foster allowance – minimum of £130 per week

#### **Maternity allowance (FABE=2)**

- £129 per week

#### **In-work Credit for Lone Parents (FABE=3)**

- £40 per week

#### **Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption pay (from your employer or former employer) (FABE=4)**

- Statutory Maternity Pay
  - First six weeks – 90% of average gross weekly income
  - Remaining weeks - £129 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).
- Statutory Paternity Pay
  - £129 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).
- Statutory Adoption Pay
  - £129 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).

#### **Housing benefit HOBE = 1**

Recent claims will not exceed:

- £250 a week for a one bedroom property (including shared accommodation)
- £290 a week for a two bedroom property
- £340 a week for a three bedroom property
- £400 a week for a four bedroom property

Long-standing claims will not generally exceed these amounts.

#### **Council tax benefit (HOBE =2)**

Could cover up to 100% of council tax bill.

Up to £3000 per year, £250 per month, £60 per week but will typically be less than

this.

xxcnt

INTERVIEWER:

THIS INTERVIEW (MAIN) WILL NOW CONTINUE IN SCRIPT **MCNCPARC**,

PLEASE NOW PRESS 'CONTINUE' AND THEN START SCRIPT **MCNCPARC** TO  
CONTINUE THIS INTERVIEW

1 CONTINUE

PAUSE

CONTINUING WITH [^MAIN/PARTNER] INTERVIEW WITH [^RESPONDENT NAME]

## **Housing and Local Area (HA)**

**Script MCNCPARC****MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY - NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS****TIMESTAMP [hastimex]***IF cohort child NOT at same address as at last interview [HHQRE.Adsa = 2]***MOAD**

Now some questions about where you and [^Cohort child's name] live.

When did [^Cohort child's name] move to this address?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: You said earlier that [^Cohort child's name] moved out of the address where [^he/she/they] [^was/were] living (at the last interview) in [^month and year moved out of address at last interview taken from HHQre.MOYR and HHQre.MOMN)].

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

RANGE: 2000...2013

**CHECK HA6<sup>xcix</sup>****MOMO**

NOW ENTER MONTH MOVED TO THIS ADDRESS

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: You said earlier that [^Cohort child's name] moved out of the address where [^he/she/they] [^was/were] living (at the last interview) in [^month and year moved out of address at last interview taken from HHQre.MOYR and HHQre.MOMN)].

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP (CODE NULL)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**Help**

*IF unsure of month [MOMO = NULL]*

HELP SCREEN

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring,  
Summer or  
Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO MOMO

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HA1<sup>c</sup>**

**MOTY**

CODE OR ASK: Is this accommodation...READ OUT

- 1 ...a house or bungalow,
- 2 a flat or maisonette,
- 3 a studio flat,
- 4 or, room(s) or a bedsit?
- 5 Other answer

*IF other type of accommodation [MoTy = 5]*

**MOAX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF Type of accommodation is flat, studio or room [MoTy = 2, 3, 4]*

**MOFL**

On what floor of this building is your main living accommodation?

CODE LOWEST FLOOR WITH LIVING ACCOMMODATION.

- 1 Basement/semi-basement
- 2 Ground floor/street level

10-030358

29 February 2012

- | 3 1st floor
- | 4 2nd floor
- | 5 3rd floor
- | 6 4th - 9th floor
- | 7 10th floor or higher

|  
| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## ROMA

[^Now some questions about where you and [^Cohort child's name] live.]<sup>169</sup>

How many rooms do you and your family have here **excluding** bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

ENTER NUMBER OF ROOMS

RANGE: 1..97

CHECK HA2<sup>ci</sup>

REPEAT <BROW> TO <QTRM> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD

## BROW

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a bedroom of [^his/her] own or does [^he/she] share a bedroom?

- 1 Own bedroom
- 2 Shared bedroom

## QTRM

Is there somewhere quiet in your home where [^Cohort child's name] is able to do [^his/her] homework?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort child at same address as at last interview, AND at last interview owned, rented, lived with parents, lived rent free or squatting [HHQRE.Adsa = 1 AND FF.Roow = 1 - 9]*

## ROOF

| Last time we interviewed you on [^Date of last interview] you were [^tenure at last interview]<sup>170</sup>

<sup>169</sup> IF cohort child NOT at same address as at last interview [HHQRE.Adsa = 2]

, ^textfill = ' ', else ^textfill = 'Now some questions about where you and [^Cohort child's name] live'.

<sup>170</sup> FF.Roow=1, ^textfill= 'owned your home outright. Do you still own your home outright?' / FF.Roow=2, ^textfill= 'were buying your home with a mortgage or loan. Are you still buying your home with a mortgage or loan?' / FF.Roow=3, ^textfill= 'were part renting, part mortgage shared equity. Are you still part renting, part mortgage shared equity?' / FF.Roow=4, ^textfill= 'were renting from the Local Authority. Are you still renting from the Local Authority?' / FF.Roow=5, ^textfill= 'were  
10-030358

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT same tenure as at last interview [ROOF <> 1]*

#### ROOW

Do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?

- 1 Own outright
- 2 Own - mortgage/loan
- 3 Part rent/part mortgage (shared equity)
- 4 Rent from local authority
- 5 Rent from Housing Association
- 6 Rent privately
- 7 Living with parents
- 8 Live rent free
- 9 Squatting
- 10 Other

END OF FILTER

*IF renting [[FF.ROOW = 3,4,5,6 AND ROOF = 1] OR ROOW = 3,4,5,6]*

#### RENT

How much was [^your/you and your [^husband's/wife's/partner's]] last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

IF 100% REBATE CODE 0

RANGE: 0..99997

#### REPE

What period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT, ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST RENT PAYMENT

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks

renting from a Housing Association. Are you still renting from a Housing Association?' / FF.Roow=6, ^textfill= 'were renting privately. Are you still renting privately?' / FF.Roow=7, ^textfill= 'were living with parents. Are you still living with parents?' / FF.Roow=8, ^textfill= 'were living rent free. Are you still living rent free?' / FF.Roow=9, ^textfill= 'were squatting. Are you still squatting?']

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

### CHECK HA3<sup>cii</sup>

IF *don't know or refused amount* [RENT = DK, REF]

IF period covered is one week [REPE = 1]

REP1

Is it.....

BRACKETS (50, 100, 150, 250)

ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [REPE = 2]

REP2

Is it.....

BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)

ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [REPE = 4, 5]

REP3

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 400, 600, 1000)

ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [REPE = 12, 14]

REP4

Is it.....

BRACKETS (3000, 5000, 8000, 13000)

ELSE

10-030358

29 February 2012

**REP5**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 400, 600, 1000)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF rent amount provided and last period provided or unfolding brackets answered  
 [[RENT > 0 AND REPE > 0] OR [REP1, REP2, REP3, REP4, REP5 =  
 RESPONSE]*

**REHB**

Was any housing benefit deducted from the last rent payment?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF housing benefit deducted [REHB = 1]***REGR**

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

RANGE 0...99997

**CHECK HA3A<sup>ciii</sup>***IF don't know or refused rent [REGR = DK, REF]**IF period covered is one week [REPE = 1]***REG1**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (50, 100, 150, 250)

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [REPE = 2]***REG2**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)

10-030358

29 February 2012

**HVAL**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

RANGE 0...10000000

**CHECK HAX1<sup>171</sup>**

*IF don't know or refused amount [HVAL = DK, REF]*

213

**HVBR**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (100000, 200000, 300000, 600000)

END OF FILTER

*IF has mortgage [[FF.ROOW = 2,3 AND ROOF = 1] OR ROOW = 2,3]***MOPA**

What is the amount still outstanding on all the mortgages/loans you [or your husband/wife/partner] have on this home - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

ENTER AMOUNT

RANGE 0...10000000

**CHECK HAX2***IF don't know or refused amount [MOPA = DK, REF]***MOBR**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (50000, 100000, 150000, 200000)

END OF FILTER

**MMOP**

How much was [^your/you and your [^husband's/wife's/partner's]] last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

RANGE 0...10000000

*IF don't know or refused [MMOP = DK, REF]***MOGP**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (350, 500, 800, 1500)

END OF FILTER

<b>CHECK HA4<sup>civ</sup></b>
--------------------------------

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF parent or parents moved with the cohort child [HHQRE.Adsm = 1]***MOWH****SHOWCARD J1**

What were the main reasons you moved to this address? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Wanted to buy
- 2 Wanted larger home
- 3 Wanted place of my own
- 4 Wanted better home
- 5 Moving away from crime
- 6 Problem with neighbours
- 7 School catchment area
- 8 Wanted to move to better area
- 9 New relationship
- 10 Relationship breakdown
- 11 To be nearer relative(s)
- 12 Job change/nearer work
- 13 Spouse or partner job change
- 14 Could no longer afford last home
- 15 Evicted/repossessed from last home
- 16 Had to move due to changes in Housing Benefit rules
- 17 For children's education
- 18 Just wanted a change
- 19 Other reason

[code maximum 19 out of 19 possible responses]

*IF other reason [MoWh = 19]***MOWX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED

String 23777

END OF FILTER

**OTPL**

Is this the only other place you and [^Cohort child's name] have lived at since we last interviewed you on [^Date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF NOT only place lived since last interview [OtpL = 2]*

### OTPM

How many other places have you lived at?

RANGE: 1..97

**CHECK HA5<sup>CV</sup>**

END OF FILTER

### HOMS

Since [^Date of last interview] has there been a time when you were homeless, by that I mean you had to move out of a place and had nowhere permanent to live?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has been homeless since last interview [Homs = 1]*

### HOSS

Are you still homeless?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

### HOMP

What was the main reason you moved out of the place you were living in before you became homeless?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Tenancy came to an end
- 2 Home repossessed
- 3 Evicted
- 4 Fell out with parents
- 5 Marriage/relationship broke down
- 6 Other reason

*IF Other reason [HoMp = 6]*

### HOMO

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED OUT

String 23777

10-030358

29 February 2012

END OF FILTER

## STWH

Where [^did you stay/are you staying]<sup>172</sup> while looking for somewhere to live?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Bed and breakfast
- 2 Hotel
- 3 Homeless hostel
- 4 Friend/relative's house
- 5 Women's refuge
- 6 Other

*IF Other [StWh = 6]*

## STWX2

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER PLACE RESPONDENT STAYED

String 23777

END OF FILTER

## HOHW

And how long [^were you/have you been]<sup>173</sup> homeless?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN WEEKS OR MONTHS

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE WEEKS

- 1 Weeks
- 2 Months

*IF Length of time homeless (units) is in Weeks [HoHw = 1]*

## HOWK

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS HOMELESS

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0 WEEKS

RANGE: 0..97

*ELSE IF Length of time homeless (units) is in Months [HoHw = 2]*

## HOMT

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS HOMELESS

<sup>172</sup> IF HOSS = 1 (still homeless), ^textfill = 'are you staying', else textfill = 'did you stay'.

<sup>173</sup> IF HOSS = 1 (still homeless), ^textfill = 'have you been', else textfill = 'were you'.

RANGE: 1..97

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*If not still homeless (HOSS<>1, including not asked question)*

**GDAC**

Now I'd like to ask about your home itself. First, do you have access to a garden?

IF YES, ASK: Is that for your sole use or shared with anyone else?

1 Yes, sole use

2 Yes, shared

3 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF not still homeless (HOSS<>1, including not asked question)*

**DAMP**

How much of a problem do you have with damp or condensation on the walls in your home, apart from in the kitchen or bathroom?

1 No damp

2 Not much of a problem

3 Some problems

4 Great problem

**PETH**

**SHOWCARD J2**

Which, if any, of the pets on this card do you keep at home at present?

PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

1 a dog,

2 a cat,

3 some other furry pet (e.g. hamster, rabbit,...),

4 a bird,

5 some other pet (eg. fish, tortoise,...),

**None of these**

[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

**HOTH**

**SHOWCARD J3**

Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statement about your home.

10-030358

29 February 2012

**I can't hear myself think in my home**

INTERVIEWER: 'sometimes' = 'neither agree nor disagree'

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM SAY: You can tell me the number which applies

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

END OF FILTER

**CARU**

In total, how many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by you [^or your husband/wife/partner]?

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more
- 5 None

**ARGD**

**SHOWCARD J4**

I'd like to ask you some questions about your area. By area, I mean within about a mile or 20 minutes walk of here.

Is this a good area to bring up children?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Average
- 4 Poor
- 5 Very poor

**ARFR**

Do you have any friends or family living in this area?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY/FRIENDS LIVING WITH THEM

- 1 Yes, friends
- 2 Yes, family
- 3 Yes, both
- 4 No

**PLOG**

Are there any parks, playgrounds or public spaces in this area where [^Cohort child's name/^cohort child 1 and cohort child 2/^cohort child 1, ^cohort child 2 and ^cohort child 3] can play outdoors (either on [^his/her/their] own or supervised)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

<b>TIMESTAMP [haetimex]</b>
-----------------------------

## **Other Matters (OM)**

<b>OM NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS</b>
---

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

<b>TIMESTAMP [omstimex]</b>
-----------------------------

**PAUSE****POIT**

I'd now like to ask a few more questions about some other issues.

**VOTE**

Talking to people about the General Election on the 6th of May 2010 we have found that a lot of people didn't manage to vote. How about you. Did you manage to vote in the General Election?

NOTE: IF NOT ELIGIBLE OR TOO YOUNG TO VOTE, CODE AS NO

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

<b>REPEAT &lt;OLYM&gt; FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
--

**OLYM**

As you may know, the UK is hosting the London 2012 Olympic and Paralympic Games.

Would you say this has encouraged [**^Cohort Child's name**] to take part in sport...READ OUT...

- 1 ...a lot,
- 2 a little,
- 3 or, not at all?
- 4 Can't say

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

IF FF.RELG <> 1

|

| IF Country is ENGLAND [Country = 1]

|

| **RELE**

|

| What is your religion?

|

| 1 No religion

| 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 3 Buddhist
- 4 Hindu
- 5 Jewish
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Sikh
- 8 Any other religion (specify)

*ELSE IF Country is Wales [Country = 2]*

**RELW**

What is your religion?

- 1 No religion
- 2 Christian (all denominations)
- 3 Buddhist
- 4 Hindu
- 5 Jewish
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Sikh
- 8 Any other religion (specify)

*ELSE IF Country = Scotland [Country = 3]*

**RELS**

What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?

- 1 None
- 2 Church of Scotland
- 3 Roman Catholic
- 4 Other Christian (specify)
- 5 Muslim
- 6 Buddhist
- 7 Sikh
- 8 Jewish
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Another religion or body (specify)

*ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [Country = 4]*

**RELN**

What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian Church in Ireland
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist Church in Ireland
- 5 Other (specify)
- 6 None

*IF Religion is Other [RELE = 8 OR RELW = 8 OR RELS = 4,10 OR ReLN = 5]*

**RENX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER RELIGION

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF NO Religion [ReLN = 6]*

**RNIB**

What religion, religious denomination or body were you brought up in?

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian Church in Ireland
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist Church in Ireland
- 5 Other (specify)
- 6 None

*IF other religion [RNIB = 5]*

**RNIX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER RELIGION

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**RDPL**

**SHOWCARD K1**

How often do you read in your spare time, not for work or study?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE BOOKS, MAGAZINES, NEWSPAPERS ETC.

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

**BKHM**

About how many books are there in your home? Please do not include magazines, newspapers or children's books.  
 INTERVIEWER: THERE ARE USUALLY ABOUT 15 BOOKS PER FOOT OF SHELVING.

- 1 0-10
- 2 11-25
- 3 26-100
- 4 101-200
- 5 201-500
- 6 More than 500

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**CHTI****SHOWCARD K2**

A lot of people nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children. Which of the statements on this card best describes how you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name]?  
 INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'Just tell me which number applies'

- 1 Too much time
- 2 More than enough time
- 3 Just enough time,
- 4 Not quite enough time
- 5 Nowhere near enough time

**Don't know**

*IF not quite enough or nowhere near enough time with child or [Chti = 4/5]*

**CHTN****SHOWCARD K3**

Why is that?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, "Just tell me which numbers apply"

- 1 I work long hours
- 2 I work away from home
- 3 Other work reasons
- 4 Demands of domestic work
- 5 Demands of other children
- 6 I am in poor health

10-030358

29 February 2012

- | 7 Child is busy doing other things
- | 8 Child is away at boarding school
- | 9 Other
- | [code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

<b>TIMESTAMP [ometimex</b>
----------------------------

## **Self-Completion (SC)**

## SC ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

TIMESTAMP [scstimex]

## SCAC

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer. These are a bit more private than the questions I have asked you so far. Instructions about which keys to press will be shown on the computer screen. If you press the wrong key I can tell you how to change your answer. The computer will tell you when you get to the end. Please tell me and we'll finish off the interview with me asking you some more questions. I'd like to remind you that all the answers you give will be completely confidential.

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

- 1 Accepted as self-completion
  - 2 Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight/other health problems or disability etc.
  - 3 Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
  - 4 Refused self-completion
  - 5 Not able to do self completion
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF refused self completion [ScAc = 4]

## | SCRF

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED.  
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Didn't like computer
- | 2 Child crying/needed attention etc.
- | 3 Worried about confidentiality
- | 4 Concerned because someone else was present
- | 5 Couldn't be bothered
- | 6 Interview taking too long/ ran out of time
- | 7 Other
- | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

| IF Other reason for self completion refusal [ScRf = 7]

## | SCRX

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT REFUSED  
| SELF-COMPLETION

| String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF not able to do self completion [ScAc = 5]*

**SCUN**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO  
COMPLETE SELF COMPLETION  
PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Eyesight problems
- 2 Reading/literacy problems
- 3 Language problems
- 4 Other health problems or disability
- 5 Other

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

*IF Other reason for unable to do self completion [Scun = 5]*

**SCUX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE  
SELF-COMPLETION

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF accept self completion or accept with help translation [ScAc = 1, 3]*

**PAUSE**

**SCIN**

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. They all ask you to choose one answer  
from those listed on the screen.

Please choose your answer by pressing the number next to the answer you want to give  
and then press the **F2** key.

Please ask the interviewer if you want any help or if you'd like to change an answer. When  
you get to the end, please tell the interviewer.

Now press the **F2** key.

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted as self-completion, or interviewer to complete, or someone helps translate  
[ScAc = 1, 2, 3]*

10-030358

29 February 2012

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

<b>REPEAT &lt;SDPF&gt; TO &lt;SDTE&gt; FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
--

**SDPF**

What is [**^Cohort child's name**] like?

It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you are not absolutely certain.

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

Now thinking about [**^Cohort child's name**].....

[**^Cohort child's name**] is considerate of other people's feelings

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDRO**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDHS**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDSR**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the

10-030358

29 February 2012

last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### SDTT

Please give your answers on the basis of **[^Cohort child's name]**'s behaviour over the last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### SDSP

Please give your answers on the basis of **[^Cohort child's name]**'s behaviour over the last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** is rather solitary, tends to play alone

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### SDOR

Please give your answers on the basis of **[^Cohort child's name]**'s behaviour over the last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### SDMW

Please give your answers on the basis of **[^Cohort child's name]**'s behaviour over the last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** has many worries, often seems worried

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDHU**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDFS**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDGF**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] has at least one good friend

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDFB**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] often fights with other children or bullies them

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true

- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDUD**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDLC**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] is generally liked by other children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDDC**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDNC**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDKY**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] is kind to younger children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDOA**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] often lies or cheats

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDPB**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] is picked on or bullied by other children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDVH**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[**^Cohort child's name**] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**SDST**

Please give your answers on the basis of [**^Cohort child's name**]'s behaviour over the

last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** thinks things out before acting

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### SDCS

Please give your answers on the basis of **[^Cohort child's name]**'s behaviour over the last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** steals from home, school or elsewhere

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### SDGB

Please give your answers on the basis of **[^Cohort child's name]**'s behaviour over the last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** gets on better with adults than with other children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### SDFE

Please give your answers on the basis of **[^Cohort child's name]**'s behaviour over the last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** has many fears, easily scared

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

### SDTE

Please give your answers on the basis of **[^Cohort child's name]**'s behaviour over the last six months.

**[^Cohort child's name]** sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

END OF FILTER

IF accepted as self-completion [ScAc = 1]

**MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY**

**QUESTIONS <DIBN> TO <ATQL> NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW**

**REPEAT <DIBN> TO <DIRE> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**DIBN**

(How often do you do the following when [**^Cohort child's name**] misbehaves)

Send [**^him/her**] to [**^his/her**] bedroom/ground [**^him/her**], etc.?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

**DITR**

(How often do you do the following when [**^Cohort child's name**] misbehaves)

Take away treats, remove TV/computer/game/phone privileges?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

**DIRE**

(How often do you do the following when [**^Cohort child's name**] misbehaves)

Try to reason with [**^him/her**]?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

<b>REPEAT &lt;SCHC&gt; TO &lt;CHWL&gt; FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
--

**SCHC**

Overall, how close would you say you are to [**^Cohort child's name**]?

- 1 Not very close
- 2 Fairly close
- 3 Very close
- 4 Extremely close
- 5 **Don't know**/don't wish to answer

**CHWL**

How do you think the following statements apply to your relationship with [**^Cohort child's name**]?

I have frequent battles of will with [**^Cohort child's name**]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know/don't wish to answer

**END OF FILTER**

*IF accepted as self-completion, or interviewer to complete, or someone helps translate*  
[ScAc = 1, 2, 3]

**ATQL**

How much do you agree or disagree that...

...nowadays you need qualifications in order to get a job worth having?

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Don't know/don't wish to answer

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

<b>REPEAT &lt;PUIN&gt; TO &lt;AGMN&gt; FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
--

10-030358

29 February 2012

**PAUSE****PUIN**

[^INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ASK IF COHORT CHILD OR SIBLING IS IN THE ROOM.  
INSTEAD CODE "NULL".]<sup>174</sup>

The next questions are about changes that may be happening to **[Cohort child's name]**'s body as [^he/she] is getting older. These changes normally happen to different young people at different ages.

To continue, press the **F2** key.

**PUHG**

*If accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:*

[^INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ASK IF COHORT CHILD OR SIBLING IS IN THE ROOM.  
INSTEAD CODE "NULL".]<sup>175</sup>

First I'd like to ask you about **[Cohort child's name]**'s growth spurt. By "**growth spurt**" we mean a rapid increase in [^his/her] height.

Most children have a **growth spurt** as they approach and during their teens.

Would you say that **[Cohort child's name]**'s growth spurt ....?

- 1 ...has not yet begun
- 2 ...has barely started
- 3 ...has definitely started
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**No Answer**

**PUBH**

*If accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:*

[^INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ASK IF COHORT CHILD OR SIBLING IS IN THE ROOM.  
INSTEAD CODE "NULL".]<sup>176</sup>

How about the growth of **[Cohort child's name]**'s body hair? By "**Body hair**" we mean hair any place other than [^his/her] head or face, such as under [^his/her] arms.

Would you say that **[Cohort child's name]**'s body hair...?

- 1 ...has not yet begun to grow
- 2 ...has barely started to grow
- 3 ...has definitely started to grow
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**No Answer**

<sup>174</sup> ^textfill if accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

<sup>175</sup> ^textfill if accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

<sup>176</sup> ^textfill if accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

**PUSK**

*If accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:*

[^INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ASK IF COHORT CHILD OR SIBLING IS IN THE ROOM.  
INSTEAD CODE "NULL".]<sup>177</sup>

How about any changes to [^his/her] skin such as spots?

Would you say that **[Cohort child's name]**'s skin...

- 1 ...has not yet started changing
- 2 ...has barely started changing
- 3 ...has definitely started changing
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**No Answer**

*If cohort child is a boy [HHQRE.BSEX = 1].*

**PUVC**

*If accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:*

[^INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ASK IF COHORT CHILD OR SIBLING IS IN THE ROOM.  
INSTEAD CODE "NULL".]<sup>178</sup>

How about his voice getting deeper?

Would you say that **[Cohort child's name]**'s voice...

- 1 ... has not yet started getting deeper
- 2 ... has barely started getting deeper
- 3 ... has definitely started getting deeper
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**No Answer**

**PUFH**

*If accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:*

[^INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ASK IF COHORT CHILD OR SIBLING IS IN THE ROOM.  
INSTEAD CODE "NULL".]<sup>179</sup>

How about the growth of his facial hair? By facial hair we mean hair on his face, such as on his top lip or chin?

Would you say that **[Cohort child's name]**'s facial hair....

- 1 ...has not yet started to grow
- 2 ...has barely started to grow
- 3 ...has definitely started to grow
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

<sup>177</sup> ^textfill if accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

<sup>178</sup> ^textfill if accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

<sup>179</sup> ^textfill if accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

No Answer

ELSE IF cohort child is a girl [HHQRE.BSEX = 2].

## PUBR

If accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

[^INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ASK IF COHORT CHILD OR SIBLING IS IN THE ROOM.  
INSTEAD CODE "NULL".]<sup>180</sup>

How about the growth of her breasts?

Would you say that [Cohort child's name]'s breasts....

- 1...have not yet started to grow
- 2...have barely started to grow
- 3...have definitely started to grow
- 4 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

No Answer

## PUMN

If accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

[^INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ASK IF COHORT CHILD OR SIBLING IS IN THE ROOM.  
INSTEAD CODE "NULL".]<sup>181</sup>

Has [Cohort child's name]'s begun to menstruate? By menstruate we mean started to have her period?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

No Answer

IF started to menstruate [PUMN = 1]

## AGMN

If accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

[^INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ASK IF COHORT CHILD OR SIBLING IS IN THE ROOM.  
INSTEAD CODE "NULL".]<sup>182</sup>

How old was [Cohort child's name] when she started to menstruate?

Range: 7...13

No Answer

<sup>180</sup> ^textfill if accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

<sup>181</sup> ^textfill if accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

<sup>182</sup> ^textfill if accepted as interviewer to complete or translated (scac = 2,3) insert instruction:

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

**DO NOT ASK <REAF> TO <WALI> I.E. UNTIL SCEN IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS****REAF**

In the last 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often have members of your family been treated unfairly just because of their race, ethnicity or religion?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Several times
- 4 Many times
- 5 Don't know/don't wish to answer

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS****ATFT**

How wrong do you think it is for a child of [^cohort child's name]'s age to start a fight with someone?

- 1 Very wrong
- 2 A bit wrong
- 3 Not wrong

Don't know

**ATGF**

How wrong do you think it is for a child of [^cohort child's name]'s age to write things or spray paint on a building, fence or train?

- 1 Very wrong
- 2 A bit wrong
- 3 Not wrong

Don't know

**ATST**

How wrong do you think it is for a child of [^cohort child's name]'s age to take something from a shop without paying for it?

- 1 Very wrong
- 2 A bit wrong
- 3 Not wrong

Don't know

### ATDL

How wrong do you think it is for a child of [^cohort child's name]'s age to copy or download music, games or films without paying for them, when they should have done?

- 1 Very wrong
- 2 A bit wrong
- 3 Not wrong

Don't know

### MTBP

How much do you agree or disagree that...

...Buying things gives me lots of pleasure

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Don't know/don't wish to answer

### MTBM

How much do you agree or disagree that...

...I'd be happier if I could afford to buy more things?

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Don't know/don't wish to answer

### MTBS

How much do you agree or disagree that...

...The things I own say a lot about how well I'm doing in life?

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Don't know/don't wish to answer

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted as self-completion [ScAc = 1]*

10-030358

29 February 2012

**PHDE**

The next few questions are about how you have felt over the last 30 days.

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**PHHO**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel hopeless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**PHRF**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**PHEE**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**PHWO**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel worthless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time

- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

**PHNE**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel nervous?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted as self-completion, or interviewer to complete, or someone helps translate*  
*[ScAc = 1, 2, 3]*

*IF at a prior interview has NOT been informed by a doctor that suffer from depression*  
*[FF.Dean <> 1]*

**DEAN**

Has a doctor ever told you that you suffer from depression or serious anxiety?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't wish to answer

END OF FILTER

*IF in current interview or at prior interview doctor has said suffer from depression or serious anxiety [DeAn = 1 OR. FF.Dean = 1]*

**TRDE**

[^And are you currently being treated for this/Are you currently being treated for depression or serious anxiety]<sup>183</sup>?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't wish to answer

END OF FILTER

**ALDR**

How often do you have a drink that contains alcohol?

<sup>183</sup> IF FF.DEAN=1, textfill= 'Are you currently being treated for depression or serious anxiety?', If DEAN=1, textfill='And are you currently being treated for this?'

- 1 4 or more times a week
- 2 2-3 times a week
- 3 2-4 times per month
- 4 Monthly or less
- 5 Never
- 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

*IF EVER DRINKS ALCOHOL [ALDR = 1,2,3,4]*

#### AUND

How many standard alcoholic drinks do you have on a typical day when you are drinking?

- 1 1-2
- 2 3-4
- 3 5-6
- 4 7-9
- 5 10+
- 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

#### AUSD

How often in the last year have you found you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than monthly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Weekly
- 5 Daily or almost daily
- 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

#### AUAC

How often in the last year have you failed to do what was expected of you because of drinking?

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than monthly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Weekly
- 5 Daily or almost daily
- 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer

#### AUCD

Has a relative, friend, doctor or health worker been concerned about your drinking or advised you to cut down?

- 1 No
- 2 Yes, but not in the last year
- 3 Yes, during the last year
- 4 Don't know/don't wish to answer

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted as self-completion [ScAc = 1]**IF MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS IN A COUPLE [Couple defined as HHQRE.Prer = 1 or 2]***HARE**

Here is a scale from 1-7 where '1' means that you are very unhappy and '7' means that you are very happy. Please enter the number which best describes how happy or unhappy you are with your relationship, all things considered?

[1]-----[2]-----[3]-----[4]-----[5]-----[6]-----[7]  
**Very** **Very**  
**unhappy** **Happy**

If you don't know or don't wish to answer, enter 8

Range: 1..8

**FORC**

People often use force in a relationship - grabbing, pushing, shaking, hitting, kicking etc. Has your [^husband/wife/partner] ever used force on you for any reason?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't want to answer

END OF FILTER

*IF MAIN RESPONDENT NOT IN A COUPLE, AND NATURAL PARENT [HHQRE.Prer <> 1 or 2 AND Preb = 7 (natural parent)]***PART**

Are you currently in a relationship with someone (who does not live here)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't want to answer

END OF FILTER

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS****WALI**

Here is a scale from 1-11 where '1' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '11' means that you are completely satisfied.

Please enter the number which corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are

10-030358

29 February 2012

about the way your life has turned out so far.

[1]---[2]----[3]-----[4]-----[5]-----[6]-----[7]-----[8]-----[9]-----[10]-----[11]  
 Completely Completely  
 dissatisfied satisfied

If you don't know or don't wish to answer, enter 12

Range: 1..12

#### INCLUDE CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

##### PAUSE

##### SCEN

Thank you for answering these questions. Please tell the interviewer you have finished now and they will carry on with the interview.

##### SCFI

INTERVIEWER CODE (DO NOT ASK). DID THE RESPONDENT ANSWER ALL OF THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION VIA CASI SELF-COMPLETION?

- 1 Yes, all self-completion by respondent
- 2 Yes, self-completion, but interviewer helped to complete some questions
- 3 No, interviewer completed it all with the respondent.

END OF FILTER

**TIMESTAMP [scetimex]**

## **Contact Information (CI)**

**CI NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS**

**Timestamp [zztimex]**

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ZSMR  
PAUSE**

**\*\*REMINDER FOR MAIN RESPONDENT: CONSENT TO DATA LINKAGE \*\***

**INTERVIEWER:** HAVE YOU ASKED [^NAME OF MAIN RESPONDENT] TO GIVE WRITTEN CONSENT TO DATA LINKAGE?

IF NOT, YOU SHOULD ASK THEM FOR THIS NOW (AND RECORD WHETHER CONSENT GIVEN IN 'OTHER ELEMENTS').

**REMINDER:**

USE LEAFLET: **INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS (DATA LINKAGE)** "IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE WOULD LIKE?"

USE CONSENT FORM: **MAIN PARENT/GUARDIAN.**

**PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ZSPR  
PAUSE**

**\*\*REMINDER FOR PARTNER RESPONDENT: CONSENT TO DATA LINKAGE \*\***

**INTERVIEWER:** HAVE YOU ASKED [^NAME OF PARTNER RESPONDENT] TO GIVE WRITTEN CONSENT TO DATA LINKAGE?

IF NOT, YOU SHOULD ASK THEM FOR THIS NOW (AND RECORD WHETHER CONSENT GIVEN IN 'OTHER ELEMENTS').

**REMINDER:**

USE LEAFLET: **INFORMATION LEAFLET FOR PARENTS (DATA LINKAGE)** "IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE WOULD LIKE?"

USE CONSENT FORM: **PARTNER.**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**PAUSE  
THANK**

That is the end of your interview. Thank you for taking part. I'd just like to [^check/collect] your contact details.

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

*IF mobile phone number for respondent in sample file*

|

| **ZPHN1**

10-030358

29 February 2012

Is your mobile phone number still [^mobile phone number]?<sup>184</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF fed forward mobile phone number incorrect (ZPHN1=2) OR no mobile number for respondent in sample file*

#### ZPHC1

Can I take your [^new]<sup>185</sup> mobile phone number?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF different mobile phone number given [ZPHC1 = 1]*

#### ZPHA1

**ENTER MOBILE TELEPHONE NUMBER**

**NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE E.g. 07712345678**

**MOBILE TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD USUALLY BEGIN WITH 07**

String 23777

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK CI09

*IF in work [EIQRE.WKWK = 1 or EIQRE.JBAW = 1]*

*IF work number given for respondent in sample file*

#### ZPHN2

Is your work phone number still [^work phone number]?<sup>186</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF fed forward work phone number incorrect (ZPHN1=2) OR no work number for respondent in sample file*

#### ZPHC2

Can I take your [^new]<sup>187</sup> work phone number?

<sup>185</sup> Textfill='new' if ZPHN1=2, else=' '

<sup>186</sup> Textfill if number available from sample file

<sup>187</sup> Textfill='new' if ZPHN2=2, else=' '

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF different work number given [ZPHC2 = 1]*

**ZPHA2**

**ENTER WORK TELEPHONE NUMBER**

**PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.**

**NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER E.g. 02088615000**

String 23777

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF email address for respondent in sample file*

**ZEMM**

Is your email address still [^email address] ?<sup>188</sup>

1 Yes

2 No

END IF

*IF fed forward email address incorrect (ZEMM=2) OR no email address for respondent in sample file*

**ZEMM1**

Can I take your [^new]<sup>189</sup> email address?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF different email address given (ZEMM1 = 1)*

**ZEMA1**

INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE WHETHER THE EMAIL ADDRESS IS

1 Personal email address

2 Work email address

<sup>188</sup> Textfill if number available from sample file

<sup>189</sup> Textfill='new' if ZPHN1=2, else=' '

3 Other email address

### ZEMAA1

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS GIVEN

INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT WHICH LETTERS ARE UPPER OR LOWER CASE

Please tell me the first part of the address before the @ sign.

String 23777

### CHECK CI01<sup>CVI</sup>

IF Personal or other email address [ZEMA1 = 1, 3]

### ZEMA2

Thank You. Please now tell me the second part of the address after the @ sign.

Interviewer note: please code from the following or code other specify if not listed

- 1 aol.com
- 2 blueyonder.co.uk
- 3 btinternet.com
- 4 btopenword.com
- 5 fsmail.net
- 6 gmail.com
- 7 googlemail.com
- 8 hotmail.com
- 9 hotmail.co.uk
- 10 Live.co.uk
- 11 Live.com
- 12 msn.com
- 13 ntlworld.com
- 14 O2.co.uk
- 15 Sky.com
- 16 Talk21.com
- 17 talktalk.net
- 18 tesco.net
- 19 tiscali.co.uk
- 20 virgin.net
- 21 yahoo.co.uk
- 22 yahoo.com
- 23 Other (please specify)

END FILTER

IF Other (please specify) or work address [ZEMA2 = 23 or ZEMA1=2]

### ZEMA2O

Please specify the second part of the address after the @ sign

10-030358

29 February 2012

String 23777

**CHECK CI02<sup>cvii</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**ZEMA4**

READ OUT

May I just check, your e-mail address is "[^ZEMAA1]@[^ZEMA2/ZEMA2O]"

Is this correct?

- 1 Yes, correct
- 2 No, incorrect

*IF No, incorrect [ZEMA4 = 2]*

**PAUSE**

PLEASE REDO

GOTO ZEMAA1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF stable contact given for respondent in sample file*

**ZSTMC**

I have the following details for someone who we could contact if you move to find out where you are:

[^[^FF.stable contact title] [^FF.stable contact first name] [^FF.stable contact middle name]  
[^FF.stable contact surname]]<sup>190</sup>

Are you still happy for us to contact this person if you move and we cannot get in touch with you any other way?

IF YES: PLEASE ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO TELL/REMIND THIS PERSON THAT THEY HAVE GIVEN US THEIR DETAILS SO THEY ARE NOT SURPRISED IF WE GET IN TOUCH

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1)*

**ZSTCM**

<sup>190</sup> This only appears for longitudinal sample where the main and/or partner has been the main and/or partner last time.

Can I just check, is this person's full name....READ OUT... ?

TITLE: [^FF.stable contact title]

FIRST NAME: [^FF.stable contact first name]

MIDDLE NAME(S): [^FF.stable contact middle name]

SURNAME: [^FF.stable contact surname]]<sup>191</sup>

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY ADDITIONS OR AMENDMENTS, CODE 'NO' TO UPDATE DETAILS

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF no stable contact in sample file or not willing for us to contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=2)*

**ZSTM**

In case you move from this address, is there someone [^else] we could contact to find out where you are?

IF YES: PLEASE ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO TELL/REMIND THIS PERSON THAT THEY HAVE GIVEN US THEIR DETAILS SO THEY ARE NOT SURPRISED IF WE GET IN TOUCH

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF existing details incorrect or new stable contact given (ZSTCM=2 OR ZSTM = 1)*

**ZSTZ1X**

Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name(s) and surname?

**CODE TITLE**

1 Mrs

2 Ms

3 Miss

4 Mr

5 Dr

6 Reverend

7 Professor

<sup>191</sup> This only appears for longitudinal sample where the main and/or partner has been the main and/or partner last time.

8 Other (specify)

**ZSTZ2**

(Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name(s) and surname?)

WRITE IN **FIRST NAME**

String 23777

**ZSTZ3a**

(Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name(s) and surname?)

WRITE IN **MIDDLE NAME (S)**

String 23777

No Answer

**ZSTZ3**

(Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name(s) and surname?)

WRITE IN **SURNAME**

String 23777

**ZSTCK**

INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED THE DETAILS CORRECTLY:

TITLE: [^stable contact title]

FIRST NAME: [^stable contact first name]

MIDDLE NAME(S): [^stable contact middle name]

SURNAME: [^stable contact surname]

1. Yes, correct
2. No, incorrect

*IF No, incorrect* [ZSTCK = 2]

PAUSE  
PLEASE REDO

GOTO **ZSTZ1**

*END OF FILTER*

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and relationship given in fed forward data in sample file*

**ZSTZ2a**

Can I check this person's relationship to [^Cohort Child's name]. Are they [^Cohort child's name's [^textfill relationship from sample file]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF fed forward information is not correct (ZSTZ2a=2) or (relationship missing from sample file and happy for stable contact to be re-contacted ZSTMC=1) or entering new stable contact (ZSTM = 1)*

**ZSTZ4**

Can you tell me the relationship of this person to [^Cohort Child's name]?  
So this person is [^Cohort Child's name]'s ...

- 1 Adopted brother/sister
- 2 Adoptive parent
- 3 Foster brother/sister
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Grandparent
- 6 Half-brother/sister
- 7 Brother/sister-in-law
- 8 Natural brother/sister
- 9 Natural parent
- 10 Other non-relative
- 11 Cousin
- 12 Other relative
- 13 Nephew/niece
- 14 Uncle/aunt
- 15 Step-brother/sister
- 16 Step-parent/partner of parent
- 17 Not Known

IF other non-relative [ZSTZ4 = 10]

**ZSTZ410**

Please give details of Other non-relative

String 23777

END OF FILTER

IF other relative [ZSTZ4 = 12]

**ZSTZ412**

Please give details of Other relative

String 23777

10-030358

29 February 2012

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and address given in fed forward data in sample file*

**ZSTA**

Can I just check their address? I have the following:

*^[^FF.Stable contact address]*

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY ADDITIONS OR AMENDMENTS, CODE 'NO' TO UPDATE DETAILS

Is this still their address?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF fed forward address incorrect (ZSTA=2) or (missing address from sample file and happy for stable contact to be re-contacted ZSTMC=1) or collecting details for new stable contact (ZSTM = 1)*

**ZSTA1**

What is the **first line** of this address?

String 23777

**ZSTA2**

What is the **second line** of this address?

String 23777

**ZSTA3**

What is the **third line** of this address?

CODE NULL FOR NO FURTHER LINES.

String 23777

**No further lines**

*IF no further lines [ZSTA3 = NULL] GOTO ZSTA6*

**ZSTA4**

What is the **fourth line** of this address?

10-030358

29 February 2012

CODE NULL FOR NO FURTHER LINES.

String 23777

**No further lines**

IF no further lines [ZSTA3 = NULL] GOTO ZSTA6

**ZSTA5**

What is the **fifth line** of this address?

CODE NULL FOR NO FURTHER LINES.

String 23777

**No further lines**

IF no further lines [ZSTA3 = NULL] GOTO ZSTA6

**ZSTA6**

What is the **postcode**?

**WRITE IN POSTCODE.**

**TYPE IN LOWER CASE ONLY AND LEAVE A SPACE  
(EG. kt12 3jt)**

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and phone number 1 given in fed forward data in sample file*

**ZSTP1**

Can I just check their contact telephone number<sup>192</sup>. Is their phone number still [^textfill first phone number]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and phone number 2 given in fed fard data in sample file*

**ZSTP2**

And is their phone number still [^textfill second phone number]?

1 Yes

2 No

<sup>192</sup> If have two numbers in feed forward sample.

|  
END IF

IF

| ZSTM=1 OR ZSTMC=1 AND one of the following

1. No numbers in feedforward
2. One number in feedforward and ZSTP1=2
3. Two numbers in feedforward and ZSTP1 = 2 and ZSTP1 = 2

|  
**ZSTBB**

| Can you tell me this person's phone number?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

| IF number given (ZSTBB = 1)

|  
**ZSTB**

| INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN NUMBER?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

| If telephone number is a foreign number (ZSTB = 1)

|  
**ZSTB1**

| ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER  
| PLEASE INCLUDE THE COUNTRY CODE, THE FULL  
| EXCHANGE CODE AND  
| NUMBER.

| DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE COUNTRY CODE  
| AND THE  
| EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.g. 00442088615000

| String 23777

| IF less than 10 digits [ZSTB1 < 10 digits]

| PAUSE

| **INTERVIEWER:**  
| MOST TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD CONTAIN AT LEAST 10 NUMERIC  
| DIGITS WITH NO SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE  
| TELEPHONE NUMBER - PLEASE REDO.

| GOTO ZSTB1

| END OF FILTER

END FILTER

*If not a foreign number (ZSTB = 2)*

**ZSTB2**

**ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER**

**PLEASE INCLUDING THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.**

**NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.g. 02088615000**

String 23777

*IF less than 10 digits [ZSTB2 < 10 digits]*

**PAUSE**

**INTERVIEWER:**

**MOST TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD CONTAIN AT LEAST 10 NUMERIC DIGITS WITH NO SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER - PLEASE REDO.**

**GOTO ZSTB2**

**END OF FILTER**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact or happy to provide stable contact (ZSTMC=1 or ZSTM=1) AND one of the following:*

*If have two numbers in feed forward sample, have confirmed none, and agreed to give a first number (ZSTP1=2 and ZSTP2=2 and ZSTBB=1); or if have two numbers in feed forward sample and have confirmed one (NOT ZSTP1=2 and ZSTP2=2); or if have one number in feed forward sample and have confirmed one (ZSTP1=1); or if have one number in feed forward sample, have not confirmed one and have agreed to give a first number (ZSTP1=2 and ZSTBB=1); or have no numbers in feed forward sample and have agreed to give first number (ZSTBB=1).*

**ZSTBB=1 OR**

**ZSTMC=1 AND one of the following**

1. One number in feedforward and **ZSTP1** <> 2
2. Two numbers in feedforward and **ZSTP1** <> 2 .OR ZSTP2 <> 2

**ZSTBAB**

Can you tell me another phone number for this person?

1 Yes

2 No

10-030358

29 February 2012

*If number given (ZSTBAB = 1)*

### ZSTBA

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN NUMBER?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*If telephone number is a foreign number (ZSTBA = 1)*

### ZSTBA1

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER  
PLEASE INCLUDE THE COUNTRY CODE, THE FULL  
EXCHANGE CODE AND  
NUMBER.

DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE COUNTRY CODE  
AND THE  
EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.g. 00442088615000

String 23777

**CHECK E1<sup>cvi</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*If not a foreign number (ZSTBA = 2)*

### ZSTBA2

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER  
PLEASE INCLUDING THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.

NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE  
A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.g.  
02088615000

String23777

**CHECK E104<sup>cix</sup>**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*If happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and email address given  
in fed forward data in sample file*

### ZSTEMC

Can I just check their email address? Is it [^email address from sample file]?

- 1 Yes

10-030358

29 February 2012

2 No

END OF FILTER

*If fed forward email address incorrect (ZSTEMC=2) or (missing from sample file and happy for stable contact to be re-contacted ZSTEMC=1) or collecting details for new stable contact (ZSTM = 1)*

**ZSTEM**

Can you tell me this person's email address?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF agree to give email address (ZSTEM=1)*

**ZSTEMA1**

Can you tell me whether this person's email is their....READ OUT?

- 1 Personal email address
- 2 Work email address
- 3 Other email address
- 4 Refused/not obtained.

*If email address obtained (ZSTEMA1 = 1, 2, or 3)*

**ZSTEMAA1**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER FIRST EMAIL ADDRESS GIVEN

INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT WHICH LETTERS ARE UPPER OR LOWER CASE

Please tell me the first part of the address before the @ sign.

String 23777

**CHECK EI05<sup>CX</sup>**

IF Personal or other email address [ZSTEMA1 = 1 or 3]

**ZSTEMA2**

Thank You. Please now tell me the second part of the address after the @ sign.

Interviewer note: please code from the following or code other specify if not listed

- 1 aol.com
- 2 blueyonder.co.uk
- 3 btinternet.com
- 4 btopenword.com
- 5 fmail.net

10-030358

29 February 2012

- 6 gmail.com
- 7 googlemail.com
- 8 hotmail.com
- 9 hotmail.co.uk
- 10 Live.co.uk
- 11 Live.com
- 12 msn.com
- 13 ntlworld.com
- 14 O2.co.uk
- 15 Sky.com
- 16 Talk21.com
- 17 talktalk.net
- 18 tesco.net
- 19 tiscali.co.uk
- 20 virgin.net
- 21 yahoo.co.uk
- 22 yahoo.com
- 23 Other (please specify)

END FILTER

IF Other (please specify) [ZSTEMA2 = 23] OR work email [ZSTEMA1=2]

**ZSTEMA20**

Please specify the second part of the address after the @ sign

String 23777

**CHECK EI06<sup>cx</sup>**

END OF FILTER

**ZSTEMA4**

READ OUT

May I just check, their e-mail address is "[^ZSTEMAA1]@[^ZSTEMA2/ZSTEMA20]"

Is this correct?

- 1 Yes, correct
- 2 No, incorrect

IF No, incorrect [ZSTEMA4 = 2]

PAUSE

PLEASE REDO

GOTO ZSTEMAA1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

10-030358

29 February 2012

|  
END OF FILTER

MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY
----------------------

**MOVH**

Can I check, are you actually planning to move from this address in the next 12 months?  
IF YES: Could you tell me the new address?

- 1 Yes - new address given
- 2 Yes - but no new address given
- 3 No - not planning to move

*IF MOVH = 1*

**MOVA1**

What is the **first line** of this address?

String 23777

**MOVA2**

What is the **second line** of this address?

String 23777

**MOVA3**

What is the **third line** of this address?

CODE NULL FOR NO FURTHER LINES.

String 23777

No further lines

*IF no further lines [MOVA3 = NULL] GOTO MOVA6*

**MOVA4**

What is the **fourth line** of this address?

CODE NULL FOR NO FURTHER LINES.

String 23777

No further lines

*IF no further lines [MOVA4 = NULL] GOTO MOVA6*

**MOVA5**

What is the **fifth line** of this address?

10-030358

29 February 2012

CODE NULL FOR NO FURTHER LINES.

String 23777

**No further lines**

IF no further lines [MOVA5 = NULL] GOTO MOVA6

**MOVA6**

What is the **postcode**?

**WRITE IN POSTCODE**

**TYPE IN LOWER CASE ONLT AND LEAVE A SPACE  
(EG. Kt12 3jt)**

String 23777

**MOVA7**

Will you have a new home phone number for this address?

IF YES: Could you tell me the new number?

- 1 Yes - new number given
- 2 Yes - but no new number given
- 3 No – will not have a new number
- 4 Number refused/not obtained

*If new number given (MOVA7 = 1)*

**MOVA8**

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN NUMBER?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

*If telephone number is a foreign number (MOVA8 = 1)*

**MOVA9**

**ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER  
PLEASE INCLUDE THE COUNTRY CODE, THE FULL  
EXCHANGE CODE AND  
NUMBER.  
DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE COUNTRY CODE  
AND THE  
EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.g. 00442088615000**

String 23777

**CHECK EI07<sup>cxii</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*If not a foreign number (MOVA8 = 2)*

**MOVA10**

ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER  
PLEASE INCLUDING THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.

**NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.g. 02088615000**

String

**CHECK EI08<sup>cxiii</sup>**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**MOVA11**

When are you planning to move to this address?  
ENTER YEAR

Range [Current Year]...2014

*IF response for year (MOVA11 = RESPONSE)*

**MOVA12**

ENTER MONTH

1 [^List months]<sup>193</sup>

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF moving but no address (MOVH = 2 or MOVH = 1)*

**MOVA13**

INTERVIEWER: IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE SHOULD KNOW ABOUT  
THE RESPONDENT MOVING?  
CODE 'NULL' IF NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

**MOVC**

<sup>193</sup> If current year [MOVA11 = current year] list remaining months in year, ELSE list months Jan - Dec.

INTERVIEWER: GIVE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD AND ASK THEM TO RETURN IT WITH THEIR NEW ADDRESS IF THEY MOVE IN THE FUTURE

### Callb

A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure people are happy with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, may we contact you?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF PRUN=1 or PRAB=3

**XXCNT**

INTERVIEWER:

THIS INTERVIEW (MAIN WILL NOW CONTINUE IN SCRIPT **MCNCPROX** (AFTER LENGTH QUESTIONS)

**PLEASE NOW PRESS 'CONTINUE', AND THEN CONTINUE TO THE END OF THIS SCRIPT UNTIL YOU REACH THE NEW SCREEN, AND THEN START SCRIPT MCNCPROX TO CONTINUE THIS INTERVIEW**

**1. CONTINUE**

### Length

INTERVIEWER: CODE LENGTH OF INTERVIEW IN MINUTES.

Range 1..200

**TIMESTAMP [hhetimex]**

## Proxy Partner (PX)

*Script MCNCPROX***PX NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS****MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY****TIMESTAMP [pxstimes]****PAUSE****PXPQ**

INTERVIEWER: YOU WILL NOW ASK THE RESPONDENT SOME PROXY QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR SPOUSE/ PARTNER WHO IS EITHER AWAY AT THE MOMENT OR UNABLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS DUE TO INCAPACITY.

**PXRE**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE: Why is a proxy interview rather than a personal interview being conducted?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Partner away in forces
- 2 Partner working away
- 3 Partner away in hospital
- 4 Partner away in prison
- 5 Partner away for some other reason (specify)
- 6 Partner incapacitated (unable to understand and answer questions for themselves)
- 7 Other (specify)

*IF away from home for other reason or conducting proxy for other reason [Pxre = 5, 7]*

**PXRS**

INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY OTHER REASON.

String 23777

**END OF FILTER**

**PXIN**

As [^name of partner] is [^away at the moment/unable to answer any questions about ^himself/herself]<sup>194</sup>, I would like to ask you a few questions about [^him/her]

- 1 Continue with PROXY interview
- 2 Refused PROXY interview

<sup>194</sup> If proxy being conducted as person away at the moment [PXRE = 1-5], ^textfill = 'away at the moment'. If proxy being conducted because person is incapacitated or other reason [PXRE = 6, 95], ^textfill = 'unable to answer any questions about [^himself/herself]'.

**ASK <PXMS> TO <PXEV> IF AGREE TO CONTINUE WITH PROXY INTERVIEW [PXIN  
<> 2]**

## PXMS

### SHOWCARD L1

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is [^name of partner]'s current **legal** marital status?

INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION IS ABOUT **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS, REGARDLESS OF ANY 'DE-FACTO' LIVING ARRANGEMENT

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single, never married and never in a Civil Partnership
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed
- 7 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
- 8 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
- 9 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

*IF NOT KNOWN FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY (FF.RETH <> 1)*

|

| *IF Country is England [HHQRE.Country = 1]*

|

| **PXEE**

|

| **SHOWCARD L2**

| What is [^name of partner]'s ethnic group?

|

- | 1 White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- | 2 White - Irish
- | 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- | 4 Any other White background (specify)
- | 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- | 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- | 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- | 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (specify)
- | 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- | 13 Any other Asian background (specify)
- | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- | 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- | 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (specify)
- | 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- | 18 Any other ethnic group (specify)

|

| *ELSE IF Country is Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]*

10-030358

29 February 2012

**PXEW****SHOWCARD L2**

What is [^name of partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White - Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 White - Irish
- 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 4 Any other White background (specify)
- 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (specify)
- 9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
- 13 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (specify)
- 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
- 18 Any other ethnic group (specify)

*ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]*

**PXES****SHOWCARD L2**

What is [^name of partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White - Scottish
- 2 White - Other British
- 3 White - Irish
- 4 White - Gypsy or Traveller
- 5 White - Polish
- 6 Any other white ethnic group (specify)
- 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (specify)
- 8 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani/Pakistani Scottish/Pakistani British
- 9 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian/Indian Scottish/Indian British
- 10 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi/Bangladeshi Scottish/Bangladeshi British
- 11 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese/Chinese Scottish/Chinese British
- 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 13 African – African/ African Scottish/African British
- 14 Any other African (specify)
- 15 Caribbean or Black - Caribbean/Caribbean Scottish/Caribbean British
- 16 Caribbean or Black - Black/Black Scottish/Black British
- 17 Any other Caribbean or Black background (specify)
- 18 Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British

19 Any other ethnic group (specify)

*ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]*

**PXEN**

**SHOWCARD L2**

What is [^name of partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White
- 2 Irish Traveller
- 3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
- 4 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
- 5 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
- 6 Any other Mixed/Multiple ethnic background (specify)
- 7 Asian / Asian British - Indian
- 8 Asian / Asian British - Pakistani
- 9 Asian / Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 10 Asian / Asian British - Chinese
- 11 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 12 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
- 13 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
- 14 Any other Black / African / Caribbean background (specify)
- 15 Arab
- 16 Any other ethnic group (specify)

**END OF FILTER**

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 4]*

**PXEY**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

**END OF FILTER**

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 8]*

**PXEX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

**END OF FILTER**

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 13]*

10-030358

29 February 2012

PXEI

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 16]*

PXEB

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 18]*

PXEO

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 4]*

PXWW

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 8]*

PXWX

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 13]*

10-030358

29 February 2012

**PXWI**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 16]*

**PXWC**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 18]*

**PXWO**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 6]*

**PXSW**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 7]*

**PXSM**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 12]*

**PXSA**

10-030358

29 February 2012

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

| String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 14]*

| **PXSF**

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

| String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 17]*

| **PXSB**

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

| String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 19]*

| **PXSO**

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

| String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 6]*

| **PXNX**

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

| String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 11]*

| **PXNI**

10-030358

29 February 2012

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 14]*

**PXND**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 16]*

**PXNZ**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's mother and father are not in hh grid (PRER <> 7 or 8 in relation to partner)*

**PAUSE**

**PXPA**

I'd now like to ask you about [^name of partner]'s parents.

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive MOTHER is not known to have died (from prior interview)  
[FF.Mual <> 2] and not in household*

**PXMU**

May I just check, is [^name of partner]'s mother still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean [^name of partner]'s natural or adoptive mother.

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF natural/adoptive mother is still alive [PxMu = 1]*

10-030358

29 February 2012

**PXMA**

How old is she?

WRITE IN AGE

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 25...120

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive mother NOT alive [FF.Mual = 2 OR PxMu = 2]***PXMO**[<sup>195</sup>You told us at a previous interview that [^name of partner]'s mother had died.]

How old was [^name of partner]'s mother when she died?

WRITE IN AGE. ACCEPT ESTIMATE.

[<sup>196</sup>INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]

Range: 0...120

**CHECK PX1<sup>cxiv</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive FATHER is not known to have died (from prior interview)  
[FF.Daal <> 2] and is not in household***PXDU**

May I just check, is [^name of partner]'s father still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean [^name of partner]'s natural or adoptive father.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF natural/adoptive father is still alive [PxDu = 1]***PXDA**

How old is he?

WRITE IN AGE

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 25...120

<sup>195</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [FF.MUAL = 2], ^textfill = 'You told us at previous interview that [^name of partner]'s mother had died.', ELSE = ' '.<sup>196</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [FF.DAAL = 2], ^textfill = 'INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120', ELSE = ' '.

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive father NOT alive (from prior interview or current interview)  
[FF.Daaf = 2 OR PxDu = 2]*

**PXDO**

[^You told us at a previous interview that [^name of partner]'s father had died.]<sup>197</sup>

How old was [^name of partner]'s father when he died?

WRITE IN AGE. ACCEPT ESTIMATE

[^INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]<sup>198</sup>

Range: 0...120

**CHECK PX2<sup>CXV</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*IF partner not interviewed in any previous sweep [Efres100, Efres200, Efres300 or Efres400  
= -1 or 4 or BLANK]*

**PXBO**

Can I also check, was [^name of partner] born in the UK?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF proxy partner NOT born in UK [PXBO = 2]*

**PXWN**

Can I also check, in what year did [^name of partner] first come to the UK to live?

RECORD YEAR

Range: 1900...[Current Year]

**PXBW**

Where was [^name of partner] born?

String 23777

END OF FILTER

<sup>197</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [FF.DAAL = 2], ^textfill = 'You told us at previous interview that [^name of partner]'s father had died.', ELSE = ' '.

<sup>198</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [FF.DAAL = 2], ^textfill = 'INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120', ELSE = ' '.

END OF FILTER

## PXGE

I would now like to ask about [^name of partner]'s health. How would you describe [^his/her] health generally?

Would you say it is...READ OUT...

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or poor?

## PXLL

Does [^name of partner] have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has a longstanding illness [PXLL = 1]*

## PXLT

### SHOWCARD L3

Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) affect [^him/her] in any of the following areas?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
- 2 Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
- 3 Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
- 4 Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
- 5 Learning or understanding or concentrating
- 6 Memory
- 7 Mental health
- 8 Stamina or breathing or fatigue
- 9 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's Syndrome)
- 10 Other (please specify)

*IF Other condition [PXLT = 10]*

## PXLO

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String 23777

10-030358

29 February 2012

END OF FILTER

**PXLA**

Does (Do any of) [^name of partner]'s condition(s) or illness(es) reduce [^his/her] ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

Would you say...READ OUT...

- 1 ...Yes, a lot,
- 2 Yes, a little,
- 3 or, Not at all?

*IF activity is reduced [PXLA = 1, 2]*

**PXLP**

For how long has [^his/her] ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

Would you say...READ OUT...

- 1 ...Less than six months,
- 2 Between six months and 12 months,
- 3 or, 12 months or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's height not known from prior interview [FF.Heig <> 1]*

**PXHT**

I'd now like to ask about [^name of partner]'s height.

First, how tall is [^he/she] (without shoes)?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN FEET AND INCHES OR CENTIMETRES?

- 1 Feet and inches
- 2 Centimetres
- 3 Don't know/Refusal

*IF height in feet and inches [PxHt = 1]*

**PXHF**

FIRST ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET

Range: 3...8

**CHECK PX3<sup>cxvi</sup>**

**PXHI**

10-030358

29 February 2012

NOW ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES

Range: 0...11

END OF FILTER

*IF height is in centimetres [PxHt = 2]*

**PXHC**

ENTER HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES.

Range: 90...270

**CHECK PX4<sup>cxvii</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*IF partner is female [PxSex = 2]*

**PXWB**

I'd now like to ask you about [^name of partner]'s weight. Can I just check, is she currently pregnant?

INTERVIEWER: IF PREGNANT, EXPLAIN THAT DON'T WISH TO COLLECT WEIGHT FROM PREGNANT WOMEN AS THEIR WEIGHT WILL INCLUDE BABY'S WEIGHT

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT pregnant [PxWb <> 1]*

**PXWT**

[^I'd like now to ask you about [^name of partner]'s weight]<sup>199</sup>.

What is [^name of partner]'s weight now (without clothes)?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN STONES AND POUNDS OR KILOGRAMS?

- 1 Stones and pounds
- 2 Kilograms
- 3 Don't know / Refusal

*IF weight is in stones/ pounds [PxWt = 1]*

<sup>199</sup> If partner is female, ^textfill = ' ', else if partner is male, ^textfill = 'I'd like now to ask you about [^name of partner]'s weight.'

**PXWS**

FIRST ENTER WEIGHT IN STONES

Range: 3...40

**CHECK PX5<sup>cxviii</sup>****PXWP**

NOW ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS.

Range: 0...13

END OF FILTER

*IF weight in kilograms [PxWt = 2]***PXWK**

ENTER WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS.

Range: 3...300

**CHECK PX6<sup>cxix</sup>**

END OF FILTER

*IF weight given [PxWs = RESPONSE OR PxWk = RESPONSE]***PXWE**

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- 1 Respondent sure about weight
- 2 Respondent gave estimate

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**PXWL**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work.

Can I just check, did [^name of partner] do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF NOT in paid work last week [PxWL = 2]*

**PXWA**

Even though [^name of partner] wasn't working did [^he/she] have a job that [^he/she] was away from last week?

IF ON LEAVE FROM A JOB (E.G. MATERNITY, PATERNITY, ANNUAL LEAVE ETC),  
CODE YES

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF  
THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.

IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF away from job last week [PxWA = 1]*

**PXWR**

**SHOWCARD L4**

What was the main reason [^he/she] was away from work last week?

- 1 Maternity Leave
- 2 Parental Leave
- 3 Paternity Leave
- 4 Other Leave/holiday
- 5 Sick/injured
- 6 Laid off/on short time
- 7 Other personal family reason
- 8 Other reasons

*IF reason for being away from job is maternity, parental or paternity leave or sick/injured  
[PxWR = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]*

**PXWD**

Was this leave paid?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**PXWY**

10-030358

29 February 2012

When did [^name of partner] last attend work in this job?

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

**INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR**

Range: 2000...[Current Year]

*IF year given [PXWY = RESPONSE]*

**PXWM**

When did [^name of partner] last attend work in this job?

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

**NOW ENTER MONTH**

1 [^List months]<sup>200</sup>

**HELP**

*IF coded null [PXWM = NULL]*

**PAUSE**

**HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO PXWM

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

*IF partner in paid work or on leave last week, and in paid work at prior interview [(PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1) AND FF.Wkst = 1]*

*IF job title known from last sweep [FF.JBTI = RESPONSE]*

<sup>200</sup> IF current year [pxwy = current year] list months up to & inc current month, ELSE list months Jan - Dec

**PXLS**

Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^On date of last interview], [^his/her] main job was [^job title from FF.JbTi] . Is this still [^his/her] main job?

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN = HIGHEST PAID.

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF whether employed or self-employed in prior interview not known [FF.EmpS <>Response]*

**PXLE**

[^Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^on date of last interview] [^he/she] was working.<sup>201</sup>]. At that time was [^name of partner] working as an employee or was [^he/she] self-employed?

1 Employee

2 Self-employed

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week and employee or self-employed at prior wave [(PXWL=1 OR PXWA = 1) AND (FF.wkst =1)]*

**PXLC**

[^The last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^date of last interview] [^he/she] [^working for an employer/self-employed/ working for an employer or self-employed.<sup>202</sup>]<sup>203</sup> Is [^he/she] still [^employed by the same employer/self-employed/ employed by the same employer or still self-employed??<sup>204</sup>]

<sup>201</sup> Textfill if no job title from last time.

<sup>202</sup> ^textfill = 'working for an employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 OR PXLE = 1], ^textfill = 'self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR PXLE = 2] ^textfill = 'employed by the same employer or still self-employed' if employment status at last sweep not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND PXLE<> Response]

<sup>203</sup> ^textfill required if job title missing from previous sweep [FF.WkSt = 1 AND FFJBti = RESPONSE]

<sup>204</sup> ^textfill = 'employed by the same employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 OR PXLE = 1], ^textfill = 'self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR PXLE = 2]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF employed by same employer or still self-employed [PXLC = 1]*

#### PXCJ

Can I just check has [^name of partner] been [^employed by that employer/self-employed/ employed by that employer or been self-employed<sup>205</sup>] continuously since we last interviewed you [^on date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY PERIODS AWAY FROM WORK E.G. LEAVE ETC

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF partner NOT employed by same employer/continuously self-employed since last interview [PXLC 2 OR PXCJ = 2]*

#### PXLY

When did [^name of partner stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed<sup>206</sup>]]?

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, GIVE MONTH AND YEAR JOB ACTUALLY ENDED

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000...2013

#### CHECK PX9<sup>CXX</sup>

*IF year given [PXLY = RESPONSE]*

#### PXLM

(When did [^name of partner stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed<sup>207</sup>]]?)

<sup>205</sup> ^textfill = 'employed by that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or PXLE = 1], ^textfill = 'self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR PXLE = 2] ^textfill = 'employed by the same employer or still self-employed' if employment status at last sweep not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND PXLE <> Response]

<sup>206</sup> ^textfill = 'working for that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or PXLE = 1], ^textfill = 'being self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR PXLE = 2]

<sup>207</sup> ^textfill = 'working for that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or PXLE = 1], ^textfill = 'being self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR PXLE = 2]

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.  
IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB  
STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

ENTER MONTH

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**HELP**

*IF coded null [PXLM = NULL]*

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer  
or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:  
Winter: Feb (2)  
Spring: May (5)  
Summer: August (8)  
Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO PXWM

**END OF FILTER**

**CHECK PX10<sup>cxxi</sup>**

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

*IF continuously doing same job as at last interview [PXLS = 1]*

**PXJK**

10-030358

29 February 2012

I'd like to ask you some details about [^name of partner's] current main job. Can I check, is [^his/her] job title in [^his/her] main job still [^job title (textfill taken from FF.Jbti)]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work now [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1] AND [does not report doing same job as at last time [PXLS<>1] or job title has changed [PXJK = 2] or do not know previous work status (FF.wkst00<>Response]*

**PXJT**

[^I'd like to ask you some details about [^name of partner]'s current main job<sup>208</sup>]].

What is the name or title of this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work now [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1]*

**PXJD**

What does [^he/she] mainly do in [^his/her] main job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

String 23777

END OF FILTER

[Responses to PXJT and PXJD are coded to SOC2000]

<sup>208</sup> ^textfill required unless pxjk= 2

*IF partner in paid work now or on leave last week [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1]*

**PXJE<sup>209</sup>**

Is [^he/she] working as an employee or self-employed in [^his/her] main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

*IF partner is an employee [PxJe = 1]*

**PXJW**

Can I just check, is [^name of partner] paid either a salary or wage by an employer in [^his/her] main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF partner is self-employed or NOT paid salary/wage [PXJE = 2 OR PXJW = 2]*

**PXJB**

Can I just check, is [^name of partner]...

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE'.

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...

- 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,
- 2 a sole director of [^his/her] own limited company,
- 3 running a business or professional practice,
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice,
- 5 working for [^himself/herself],
- 6 a sub-contractor,
- 7 doing freelance work?

<sup>209</sup> PXJE should be set automatically to value from FF.EMPS OR PXLE if PXLC =1. (If PXLC=1 but employment status from last sweep is not known [FF.EMPS<>Response and PXLE<>Response] PXJE needs to be asked.)

None of these

[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

## PXSE

Whether employee or self-employed

DERIVED VARIABLE USED FOR ROUTING.

DERIVED USING VARIABLES PXJB AND PXJW<sup>210</sup>

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

*IF partner is an employee OR whether employed/self-employed is missing [PXSE = 1 or PXSE <> RESPONSE]*

## PXJV

Does [^name of partner] have any managerial duties or is supervising any other employees?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman or supervisor
- 3 Not a manager or supervisor

*IF partner is a manager, foreman or supervisor [PxJV = 1, 2]*

## PXJF

Does [^name of partner] supervise more than 25 people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

## PXJC

### SHOWCARD L5

Which type of organization does [^name of partner] work for in [^his/her] main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

<sup>210</sup> IF PXJE = 1 and PXJW = 1, PXSE = 1. IF PXJE = 1 AND PXJW = 2 AND PXJB = 1, PXSE = 1. IF PXJE = 1 AND PXJW = 2 AND PXJB <> 1, PXSE = 2.  
IF PXJE = 2 AND PXJB = 1, PXSE = 1. IF PXJE = 2 AND PXJB <> 1, PXSE = 2. IF PXJE <> RESPONSE, PXSE = PXJE.

- 1 Private firm/company/PLC
- 2 Nationalised industry/state corporation
- 3 Central government or civil service
- 4 Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
- 5 University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)
- 6 Health authority or NHS Trust
- 7 Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
- 8 Armed forces
- 9 Some other kind of organisation

**PXJH**

Not including [^name of partner], about how many people work for [^his/her] employer at the place (building, branch or work site) where [^he/she] usually works?

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE (WORKS ALONE)'.

- 1 1-2
- 2 3-9
- 3 10-24
- 4 25-49
- 5 50-99
- 6 100-199
- 7 200-499
- 8 500-999
- 9 1000 or more
- 10 DK, fewer than 25
- 11 DK, 25 or more

**None (works alone)**

*ELSE if partner is self-employed [PXSE = 2]*

**PXJS**

How many people does [^name of partner] employ?

CODE NULL FOR 'NONE (WORKS ALONE)'.

- 1 1-2
- 2 3-9
- 3 10-24
- 4 25-49
- 5 50-99
- 6 100-199
- 7 200-499
- 8 500-999
- 9 1000 or more
- 10 DK, fewer than 25
- 11 DK, 25 or more

**None (works alone)**

10-030358

29 February 2012

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

*IF partner in paid work now or on leave last week AND (not doing same job, or with a new employer, or not doing job continuously since last interview)*

*[PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1] AND AND [NOT[PXLC=1]]*

| **PXJY**

When did [^name of partner] start [^working for [^his/her] current employer / [^his/her] current period of self-employment / [^his/her] current main job<sup>211</sup>]?

IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.

**INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR**

Range: 1980...[Current year]

| **CHECK PX11<sup>cxxii</sup>**

*IF year given [PXJY = RESPONSE]*

| **PXJM**

(When did [^name of partner] start [^working for [^his/her] current employer / [^his/her] current period of self-employment / [^his/her] current main job<sup>212</sup>]?)

IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.

**NOW ENTER MONTH**

1 [^List months]<sup>213</sup>

| **HELP**

IF coded null [PXWM = NULL]

| **PAUSE**| **HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

<sup>211</sup> Textfill = 'working for your current employer' if employee [PXSE = 1], 'your current period of self-employment' if self-employed [PXSE = 2], 'your current main job' if not known whether employee or self-employed [EMSE<>Response]

<sup>212</sup> Textfill = 'working for your current employer' if employee [PXSE = 1], 'this period of self-employment' if self-employed [PXSE = 2], 'your current main job' if not known whether employee or self-employed [PXSE<>Response]

<sup>213</sup> IF current year [pxwy = current year] list months up to & inc current month, ELSE list months Jan - Dec

Summer: August (8)  
 Autumn: Nov (11)  
 GOTO PXWM  
 END OF FILTER

CHECK PX12<sup>cxxiii</sup>

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in paid work or on leave last week [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1]*

PXHM

Does [^name of partner] work mainly at or from home in [^his/her] main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

PXHR

[About how many hours a week does [^name of partner] usually work in [^his/ her] main job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime?/How many hours a week does [^name of partner] usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?]<sup>214</sup>  
 INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE.

Range: 0...168

CHECK PX13<sup>cxxiv</sup>

PXHA

Does [^name of partner] usually do any work which [^he/she] would regard as paid or unpaid overtime in [^his/her] main job?

FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF does any overtime [PxHa = 1]*

PXHU

<sup>214</sup> If employee or whether employee/self-employed not known [PXSE = 1 or (FF.Emps = 1 AND PXCJ = 1) or PXSE <> RESPONSE], ^textfill = 'About how many hours a week do you usually work in your main job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime?', ELSE if self-employed [PXSE = 2] or (FF.Emps = 2 AND PXCJ = 1), ^textfill = 'How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?'

How many hours UNPAID overtime does [^he/she] usually work in a week?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 0...97

#### PXHP

How many hours PAID overtime does [^he/she] usually work in a week?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 0...97

END OF FILTER

*IF partner is not working at prior interview [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1) AND FF.WkSt = 2]*

#### PXCY

You told me earlier that [^name of partner] was in paid work now, but last time we interviewed [^him/her], [^he/she] was [^FF non-working status]<sup>215</sup>.

When did this period of [^FF non-working status] end?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000...2013

#### CHECK PX14<sup>CXXV</sup>

IF year is given [PXCy = RESPONSE]

#### PXCM

(When did this period of [^non-working status] end?)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July

<sup>215</sup> ^Textfill = 'looking after the family' if FF.NWRK = 1, 'waiting to start a new job' IF FF.NWRK = 2, 'out of work and looking for a job' IF FF.NWRK = 3, 'out of work, for reasons of poor health' IF FF.NWRK = 4, 'taking part in the New Deal training, task force or voluntary work' IF FF.NWRK = 5, 'on a Government training scheme' IF FF.NWRK = 6, 'on a modern apprenticeship scheme' IF FF.NWRK = 7, 'a full-time student' IF FF.NWRK = 8, ELSE = 'not in paid work'

- | | 8 August
- | | 9 September
- | | 10 October
- | | 11 November
- | | 12 December
- | | 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- | | 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- | | 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- | | 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

| | END OF FILTER

| | CHECK PX15<sup>cxvi</sup>

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

*IF partner not in paid work last week [PxWL <> 1 AND PxWA <> 1]*

| | PXCK

| | SHOWCARD L6

| Which of these best describes [^name of partner]'s current status?

| CODE ONE ONLY

| IF FULL TIME CARER, CODE 1.

- | 1 Looking after the family
- | 2 Found a job, waiting to start it
- | 3 Out of work and looking for a job
- | 4 Out of work, for reasons of poor health
- | 5 Taking part in the New Deal (or Flexible New Deal) (job placement, training, task force or voluntary work)
- | 6 On another Government training scheme
- | 7 On a modern apprenticeship scheme
- | 8 Full-time student
- | 9 Retired from paid work
- | 10 Not in paid work for some other reason

*IF partner not working at prior interview and has same 'not working' status as prior interview [FF.WkSt = 2 AND PxCK = FF.NWrk]*

| | PXCN

| Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^Date of last interview] [^he/she] was [^FF non-working status] . Can I just check, has [^he/she] been [^FF non-working status] for all of the period since we last interviewed [^him/her] on [^Date of last interview]?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's 'not working' status now and at prior interview different, OR partner's 'not working' status the same but not been in that status continuously since prior interview OR in paid work at last interview or don't know partner's previous work status [(PxCN = 2) OR (FF.WkSt = 2 AND PxCK <> FF.NWrk) OR (FF.WkSt = 1) OR (FF.WkSt <> RESPONSE)]*

**PXNY**

When did [^his/her] current period of [^Current non-working status<sup>216</sup>] start?

**INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR**

Range: 1980...[Current year]

**CHECK PX16<sup>cxvii</sup>**

*IF year given [PXNY = RESPONSE]*

**PXNM**

When did [^his/her] current period of [^Current non-working status] start?

**NOW ENTER MONTH**

1 [^List months]<sup>217</sup>

**Help**

*IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [PXNM = NULL]*

**PAUSE  
HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

**GOTO PXNM**

<sup>216</sup> Textfill = 'looking after the family' if PXCK = 1, 'waiting to start a new job' IF PXCK = 2, 'out of work and looking for a job' IF PXCK = 3, 'out of work, for reasons of poor health' IF PXCK = 4, 'taking part in the New Deal training, task force or voluntary work' IF PXCK = 5, 'on a Government training scheme' IF PXCK = 6, 'on a modern apprenticeship scheme' IF PXCK = 7, 'a full-time student' IF PXCK = 8, ELSE = 'not being in paid work'

<sup>217</sup> If year current year [PXNY = current year] list months up to current month (Jan - current month), else list all months (Jan - Dec)]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK PX17<sup>cxxviii</sup>

*IF partner not working at prior interview [FF.WkSt <> 1 AND not empty]*

#### PXNW

Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^On date of last interview], [^he/she] was [^FF non-working status] . When did this period of [^FF non-working status] end?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT, WORKING' WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000...2013

### CHECK PX18<sup>cxxix</sup>

#### PXNE

(When did this period of [^FF non-working status] end?)

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER MONTH

1 [^List months]<sup>218</sup>

**Help**

*IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [PXNM = NULL]*

#### PAUSE

#### HELP SCREEN

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

<sup>218</sup> If year current year [PXNW = current year] list months up to current month (Jan - current month), else list all months (Jan - Dec)]

Autumn: Nov (11)  
GOTO PXNM  
END OF FILTER

CHECK PX19<sup>CXXX</sup>

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work at prior interview [(FF.WkSt = 1)]*

*IF whether employee or self-employed at time of last interview not known [FF.EMPS <> Response]*

PXMG

Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^date of last interview] [^he/she] was working<sup>219</sup> [^as a<sup>220</sup>] [^job title (textfill from FF.Jbti)]. At that time was [^he/she] working for an employer or was [^he/she] self-employed?

- 1 Working for an employer
- 2 Self-employed

END OF FILTER

PXBY

[^Last time we interviewed ^name of partner] on [^date of last interview] [^he/she] was [^working for an employer / self-employed<sup>221</sup>] [^as a<sup>222</sup>] [^job title (textfill from FF.Jbti)<sup>223,224</sup>]. | | When did [^he/she] stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed that period of | | working for that employer or that period of self-employment<sup>225</sup>]?

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, RECORD MONTH AND YEAR JOB ACTUALLY ENDED

ENTER YEAR  
Range: 2000...2013

<sup>219</sup> ^textfill required if no job title [FF.Jbti<>Response]

<sup>220</sup> ^Textfill required if job title available [FF.Jbti = Response]

<sup>221</sup> ^textfill = 'working for an employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or PXMG = 1], ^textfill = 'self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR PXMG = 2]

<sup>222</sup> ^textfill if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or PXMG = 1]

<sup>223</sup> Textfill required if employee [FF.EmpS = 1 or PXMG = 1]

<sup>224</sup> Textfill required unless PXMG answered.

<sup>225</sup> ^textfill = 'working for that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or PXMG = 1], ^textfill = 'being self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR PXMG = 2] ^textfill = 'that period of working that employer or that period of self-employment' if employment status from last sweep is not known [FF.EmpS <> Response AND PXMG <> Response]

**CHECK PX20<sup>cxxx</sup>i***IF year given (PXBY = RESPONSE)***PXBM**

(When did [^he/she] stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed /that period of working for that employer or that period of self-employment<sup>226</sup>)

ENTER MONTH

1 [^List months]<sup>227</sup>**Help***IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH [PXNM = NULL]***PAUSE****HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

GOTO PXNM

**END OF FILTER****END OF FILTER****CHECK PX21<sup>cxxx</sup>ii****END OF FILTER****END OF FILTER***IF partner is an employee [PxSE = 1]***PXNS**

<sup>226</sup> ^textfill = 'working for that employer' if employee at last interview [FF.EmpS = 1 or ESMG = 1], ^textfill = 'being self-employed' if self-employed at last interview [FF.EmpS = 2 OR PXMG = 2]

<sup>227</sup> If year current year [PXBY= current year] list months up to current month (Jan - current month), else list all months (Jan - Dec)]

The next few questions are about [^name of partner]'s pay. Do you have [^his/her] last payslip to hand which you could consult?

ASK OR CODE

- 1 Latest payslip consulted
- 2 Old payslip consulted
- 3 Payslip not consulted
- 4 No payslip provided by employer

#### PXGA

How much is [^name of partner]'s GROSS pay (in [^his/her] main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include in [^his/her] gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.  
CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

#### PXGP

(How much is [^name of partner]'s GROSS pay (in [^his/her] main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include in [^his/her] gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.)

What period did this cover?  
CODE PERIOD COVERED

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REPORT AMOUNT PARTNER PAID ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH THEY COULD PROVIDE THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum

None of these

**CHECK PX22**<sup>cxxxiii</sup>

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [PxGp <> RESPONSE OR PxGA <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [PxGp = 1]*

**PXGR**

Is it...

BRACKETS (200, 350, 600, 1200)

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [PxGp = 2]*

**PXGF**

Is it...

BRACKETS ((400, 700, 1200, 2500))

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [PxGp = 4, 5]*

**PXGM**

Is it...

BRACKETS (800, 1500, 2500, 5000)

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [PxGp = 12, 14]*

**PXGY**

Is it...

BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 30000, 60000)

*ELSE*

**PXGO**

Is it...per month

BRACKETS (800, 1500, 2500, 5000)

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

**PXNA**

What was [^name of partner]'s take-home pay the last time [^he/she] was paid, that is after

10-030358

29 February 2012

any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION. PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY.

Range: 0...9999997

### PXNP

(What was [^name of partner]'s take-home pay the last time [^he/she] was paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?)

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY.

IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST PAYMENT

What period did this cover?

CODE PERIOD COVERED

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum

None of these

### CHECK PX23<sup>CXXXIV</sup>

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [PxNp <> RESPONSE OR PxNA <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered by payment is one week [PxNP = 1]*

### PXNR

Is it...

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 800)

10-030358

29 February 2012

*ELSE IF period covered by payment is two weeks [PxNP = 2]*

**PXNF**

Is it...

BRACKETS (400, 600, 800, 1500)

*ELSE IF period covered by payment is four weeks or one month [PxNP = 4, 5]*

**PXNG**

Is it...

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 1500, 3000)

*ELSE IF period covered by payment is one year or a lump sum [PxNP = 12, 14]*

**PXNK**

Is it...

BRACKETS BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 20000, 40000)

*ELSE*

**PXNX**

Is it...per month

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 1500, 3000)

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

*IF an amount and period was given for last take-home pay [PxNA = RESPONSE AND  
PXNP = RESPONSE] or gave answer at unfolding brackets [pxnars=1]*

**PXNU**

Is this [^name of partner]'s usual take-home pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF this is NOT usual take-home pay [PxNU = 2]*

**PXUA**

How much is [^he/she] usually paid?

10-030358

29 February 2012

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD AT  
NEXT QUESTION.

Range: 0...9999997

### PXUP

(How much is [^he/she] usually paid?)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT PAID ATTEMPT  
COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH PARTNER USUALLY PAID.

What period did this cover?

CODE PERIOD COVERED

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum

None of these

### CHECK PX24<sup>CXXXV</sup>

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [PxUp <> RESPONSE OR PxUA <>  
RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [PxUP = 1]*

### PXUR

Is it...

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 800)

[Bracket results are recorded in Uawbl, Uawbu, Uawbe, Uawbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [PxUP = 2]*

### PXUF

Is it...

10-030358

29 February 2012

BRACKETS (400, 600, 800, 1500)

[Bracket results are recorded in UaFbl, UaFbu, UaFbe, UaFbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [PxUP = 4, 5]*

**PXUM**

Is it...

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 1500, 3000)

[Bracket results are recorded in UaMbl, UaMbu, UaMbe, UaMbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [PxUP = 12, 14]*

**PXUY**

Is it...

BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 20000, 40000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Uaybl, Uaybu, Uaybe, Uaybr]

*ELSE*

**PXUO**

Is it...per month

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 1500, 3000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Uaobl, Uaobu, Uaobe, Uaobr]

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

*IF partner is self-employed [PXSE = 2]*

**PXTS**

I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about [^name of partner]'s take home income in the

10-030358

29 February 2012

last 12 months. That is, the amount [^he/she] personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this?

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £.

Range: 0...9999997

**CHECK PX25**<sup>cxxxvi</sup>

*IF don't know or refuse amount [PxTS <> RESPONSE]*

**SEYB**

Was it...

BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 30000, 75000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Seybl, Seybu, Seybe, Seybr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner has not been asked age left ft education at prior interview i.e. is new respondent [FF.LfE = EMPTY]*

**PXEL**

I'd now like to ask a few questions about [^name of partner]'s education.

First, how old was [^he/she] when [^he/she] left full-time continuous education?

IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK: How old was [^he/she] when [^he/she] first left?

IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS EDUCATION

IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0

Range: 0...35

**CHECK PX26**<sup>cxxxvii</sup>

END IF FILTER

*IF partner has been asked about new qualifications at prior interview [FF.Acqu = 1 OR FF.Vcqu = 1]*

**PXEQ**

Can I check, has [^name of partner] gained any new educational qualifications since we

10-030358

29 February 2012

| last interviewed [^him/her] [^On date of last interview]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about academic qualifications at prior interview [PxEq = 1 OR FF.Acqu <> 1]*

| **PXEA**

| **SHOWCARD L7**

| Please tell me which, if any, of the qualifications on this card [^he/she] has gained [^since date of last interview]?

| INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

| - CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT

| - IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY. CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE QUALIFICATIONS'.

| 1 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications

| 2 First Degree (including B.Ed.)

| 3 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates

| 4 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications

| 5 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)

| 6 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate or equivalent

| 7 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C

| 8 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C

| 9 Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)

| **None of these qualifications**

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about new academic qualifications at prior interview [PxEq = 1 OR FF.Vcqu <> 1]*

| **PXEV**

| **SHOWCARD L8**

| Please tell me which, if any, of the qualifications on this card [^he/she] has gained [^since date of last interview]?

| INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

| - CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT

| - IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY. CODE NULL FOR 'NONE OF THESE QUALIFICATIONS'.

- | 1 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
- | 2 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)
- | 3 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5
- | 4 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma
- | 5 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3
- | 6 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate
- | 7 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
- | 8 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2
- | 9 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma
- | 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma
- | 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1
- | 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules
- | 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I, II, III/Junior certificate
- | 14 Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
- |
- | **None of these qualifications**
- |

END OF FILTER

<b>TIMESTAMP [pxetimex]</b>
-----------------------------

# INDEX

**A**

AAAC .....	183
ABIN .....	113
ACCA .....	136
ACCH .....	136
ACCS .....	136
ACHM .....	121
ACQU .....	195
ACTI .....	124
ACWT .....	136
ADBR .....	86
ADEN .....	86
ADHD .....	90, 135
ADHR .....	160, 161
ADMA .....	137
ADNH .....	88, 89
ADNS .....	89
ADSA .....	6, 7, 207, 209
ADSM .....	7
ADTL .....	87
AGMN .....	237, 240
AGSE .....	65
AINT .....	9
ALDR .....	244, 245
APPF .....	140
ARFR .....	219
ARGD .....	219
ASLU .....	91
ASMA .....	133
ASMI .....	91
ASND .....	97
ASUX .....	91, 92
ASWD .....	139
ATDL .....	242
ATFT .....	241
ATGF .....	241
ATOE .....	236
ATQL .....	237
ATST .....	241
AUAC .....	245
AUCD .....	245
AUND .....	245
AUSD .....	245
AUTS .....	135
AWPD .....	150
AWWY .....	149, 150

**B**

BADD .....	11
BAFB .....	187
BAMB .....	187
BAOB .....	188
BAWB .....	187
BAYB .....	188
BCHK .....	9, 12, 13, 14, 16, 58

BCND .....	97
BCOR .....	12, 13, 14
BDCH .....	14
BDCM .....	10, 11
BDCY .....	10
BDOBD .....	14, 15
BDOBM .....	15
BDOBY .....	15
BECH .....	184, 185, 201
BENA .....	186
BENH .....	181, 182, 183, 184, 186
BENO .....	182, 186
BENP .....	186, 187
BENT .....	180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 201
BERE .....	121
BERM .....	121
BERT .....	121
BFUL .....	9, 12, 16
BHCH .....	13
BKHM .....	225
BLAT .....	11
BNAM .....	13
BOWO .....	192
BOWR .....	192
BRKN .....	138
BROW .....	209
BRSH .....	131
BSCH .....	14
BSEX .....	14, 62, 63, 239, 240
BWHP .....	9, 10, 11, 58
BWHS .....	10

**C**

CARU .....	219
CASC .....	64, 66
CCHA .....	98
CCHX .....	97
CCSW .....	97, 98
CCWE .....	98
CGHE .....	127
CHEM .....	152, 153, 155, 197
CHIC .....	134
CHIN .....	127
CHJB .....	151, 154, 197
CHTI .....	225
CHTN .....	225
CHWL .....	237
CLSI .....	127
CLSL .....	128
CLSM .....	127
CLSP .....	128
CMEX .....	119
CMON .....	119
COMA .....	60
COMS .....	24
COMXP .....	119

CONJ .....	152, 153, 158, 159, 160, 197, 286
CONU .....	164, 198
COPA .....	58, 59, 60
COUNTRY .....	6, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 50, 51, 52, 65, 66, 78, 80, 81, 84, 85, 86, 89, 94, 95, 103, 104, 107, 110, 222, 223, 259, 261, 265, 270, 271
COUR .....	197
CSEN .....	89
CSWH .....	80
CSWX .....	80
CTRC .....	120
CTRL .....	120
CUPR .....	144
CYCF .....	115
CYCT .....	115

**D**

DAAG .....	64
DAAL .....	62, 63, 64, 277, 278
DAGE .....	15, 17
DAMP .....	218
DAOL .....	64
DEAN .....	244
DEBA .....	192
DEBAM .....	193
DEBP .....	193
DEBT .....	192
DENY .....	131
DIBN .....	236
DIFY .....	78
DIIG .....	236
DIRE .....	236
DISPSCH .....	81, 101, 106
DITR .....	236
DLAC .....	183
DRYN .....	132
DTIN .....	138

**E**

EASB .....	179
EASE .....	179
ECZM .....	134
EDUS .....	194
ELFR .....	139
EMJT .....	156
EMPC .....	155, 156
EMPN .....	157
EMPS .....	151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 168, 169, 285, 286, 298, 299
EMPT .....	157
EMSE .....	156, 158, 159, 160, 170, 176
ENEX .....	94

ESIN .....	78
ESM .....	49
ESMI .....	152, 153, 155, 198, 199
ETHE .....	44, 46, 47
ETHN .....	46, 49, 50
ETHS .....	45, 49
ETHW .....	45, 47, 48
EVAS .....	97
EVBC .....	97
EVEW .....	161
EXEA .....	47
EXEB .....	47
EXEM .....	47
EXEO .....	47
EXEW .....	46
EXNM .....	50
EXNO .....	44, 50
EXSA .....	49
EXSB .....	49
EXSO .....	49
EXSW .....	48
EXTU .....	95
EXTW .....	94, 95
EXWA .....	48
EXWB .....	48
EXWM .....	48
EXWO .....	48
EXWW .....	47
EYEN .....	129
EYEP .....	128, 130
EYES .....	128, 129, 137
EYEX .....	128
EYEW .....	129
EYTO .....	129

**F**

FABE .....	184, 185, 201
FCFX .....	108
FCHO .....	104
FCIN .....	40, 41
FCRE .....	58
FCRX .....	58
FCSC .....	108
FEEP .....	84, 103
FFPN .....	64, 67
FHDE .....	85, 104
FLXB .....	159
FMSC .....	108
FOLO .....	61
FOMT .....	61
FORC .....	246
FORM .....	25, 40, 196, 197, 249
FOWK .....	61
FREM .....	139
FRTF .....	140
FSTLEA .....	105
FSTN .....	105, 106
FSTP .....	105
FSTTOWN .....	105
FTHS .....	85, 103
FTPT .....	200

**G**

GAFB .....	171
GAMB .....	172
GAME .....	124
GAOB .....	172
GAWB .....	171
GAYB .....	172
GDAC .....	218
GENA .....	142
GROA .....	170
GROP .....	170
GRSE .....	122

**H**

HAFV .....	134
HARE .....	246
HECM .....	144
HEIF .....	143
HEIG .....	143, 144, 280
HEII .....	144
HELP SCREEN .....	8, 11, 12, 21, 69, 70, 72, 73, 76, 151, 154, 159, 163, 165, 166, 169, 180, 181, 200, 208, 284, 287, 292, 296, 297, 299
HERN .....	130
HERP .....	130
HERS .....	130, 131
HERX .....	130
HERY .....	130
HHENDA .....	25, 50
HLAN .....	43, 196
HLPC .....	93
HOBE .....	185, 186
HOHW .....	217
HOLS .....	113
HOMO .....	216
HOMP .....	216
HOMS .....	216
HOMT .....	217
HOSJ .....	176
HOSS .....	216, 217
HOTH .....	218
HOWK .....	178, 217
HPPY .....	94
HRSP .....	131
HRTO .....	131
HSTR .....	6
HVAL .....	213
HWKM .....	93

**I**

INCON .....	83, 102, 107
INEV .....	92
INHX .....	91
INLA .....	82, 101, 106
INLB .....	82, 102, 107
INLEA .....	83, 102, 107
INLN .....	120
INNM .....	82, 83, 101, 102, 106, 107

INPC .....	82, 102, 107
INTD .....	5, 39, 317
INTH .....	120
INVB .....	191
INVS .....	191
INVT .....	191
INWE .....	92

**J**

JBAW .....	149, 151, 152, 155, 158, 159, 163, 170, 176, 197, 198, 199, 250
JBCK .....	154, 155
JBDO .....	155
JBSM .....	158, 198, 199
JBSY .....	158, 198, 199
JBTI .....	154, 155
JHIS .....	197

**K**

KWSS .....	100, 104
------------	----------

**L**

LANH .....	42
LANO .....	41, 42, 43, 196
LCIN .....	116
LCLB .....	116
LCLF .....	116
LCLP .....	116
LENGTH .....	37, 267
LFTE .....	194
LIAW .....	65
LIBR .....	113
LINI .....	66
LIOT .....	66
LIWH .....	65
LJBM .....	169, 198, 199
LJBY .....	168, 198, 199, 200
LKFM .....	122
LNNI .....	86
LNPR .....	132
LNSC .....	86
LNWA .....	85
LOIL .....	142
LOLM .....	128, 143
LOLP .....	143
LOLR .....	142
LOLX .....	142
LOOK .....	60, 81, 100, 101, 106, 125, 167, 201
LWKM .....	150, 151, 159, 163, 296, 297, 298, 299
LWKY .....	150

**M**

MAFI .....	191
MANA .....	197
MATHS .....	94, 95, 196, 197
MEAS .....	134

MEDS .....	137
MMOP .....	214
MNCR .....	22
MOAD .....	207
MOAX .....	208
MOFL .....	208
MOGP .....	214
MOMN 8, 207, 284, 287, 292, 293	
MOMO .....	207, 208
MOPA .....	214
MOTY .....	208
MOVA1 .....	264
MOVA10 .....	266
MOVA11 .....	266
MOVA12 .....	266
MOVA13 .....	266
MOVA2 .....	264
MOVA3 .....	264
MOVA4 .....	264
MOVA5 .....	264
MOVA6 .....	265
MOVA7 .....	265
MOVA8 .....	265, 266
MOVA9 .....	265
MOVH .....	264, 266
MOWH .....	215
MOWX .....	215
MOYR .....	7, 207, 317
MPNL .....	138
MPNM .....	137, 138
MPNX .....	137
MRAB .....	23
MRAW .....	22
MRUN .....	23
MSRT .....	199, 200
MTBM .....	242
MTBP .....	242
MTBS .....	242
MUAG .....	63
MUAL .....	62, 63, 277
MUOL .....	63
MUSC .....	114
MUSL .....	114
MVCK .....	99, 100, 104, 107, 110
MVYN .....	99

**N**

NAFB .....	173
NAMB .....	173
NAOB .....	174
NAWB .....	173
NAYB .....	173
NETA .....	172, 173, 174
NETP .....	172, 173, 174
NEWDAY .....	6, 39
NEWMN .....	5, 39
NEWYR .....	5, 39, 317
NEXC .....	87
NGTW .....	161
NOTM .....	166, 198, 199, 200
NOTW .....	165, 198, 199, 200
NOWH .....	78

NRQR .....	58, 60
NSTM .....	164, 165, 198, 199
NSTY .....	164, 198, 199
NSUS .....	87
NTCO .....	190
NTLP .....	190
NUMP .....	161
NUMU .....	161
NWRK ....	162, 163, 164, 197, 198, 294, 296

**O**

OCIN .....	178
OLAN .....	43, 44
OLAW .....	44
OLYM .....	222
OMPH .....	113, 120, 121
OMPO .....	121
OTNU .....	109
OTPL .....	215, 216
OTPM .....	216

**P**

PAIN .....	62, 124
PART ....	81, 82, 95, 100, 102, 105, 107, 186, 246
PASD .....	64, 65, 66
PAUSE ...	8, 11, 12, 17, 21, 25, 27, 30, 32, 35, 36, 40, 59, 69, 70, 72, 73, 76, 78, 82, 101, 106, 113, 115, 118, 124, 127, 138, 147, 149, 151, 154, 159, 163, 165, 166, 169, 180, 181, 198, 200, 205, 222, 229, 238, 247, 249, 253, 255, 259, 260, 263, 269, 276, 284, 287, 292, 296, 297, 299, 317
PAWH .....	186
PAYK .....	60
PAYS .....	170
PBEF .....	17
PEBE .....	183, 184, 185
PELS .....	16
PETH .....	218
PFUL .....	9, 17, 22
PGRD .....	22
PHAC .....	146
PHDE .....	243
PHEE .....	243
PHHO .....	243
PHNE .....	244
PHRF .....	243
PHWO .....	243
PJOB .....	20
PLAS .....	44
PLFR .....	114
PLOG .....	219
PLOW .....	118
PLWE .....	116, 117
PLWK .....	117, 118
PLWO .....	117

PLWY .....	117
PLYW .....	118
POIT .....	222
PRAB .....	24
PRAW .....	23
PRBC .....	17
PREB ...	17, 57, 58, 59, 61, 71, 246
PRER ...	19, 50, 58, 59, 62, 63, 67, 68, 70, 190, 246, 276
PRRC .....	19
PRUN .....	24
PRVC .....	93
PSPM .....	12
PSPY .....	11
PSTA .....	198, 199, 200
PSTAOTH .....	199
PSTM .....	21
PSTY .....	20, 21
PTHE .....	50, 52, 53
PTHN .....	52, 56
PTHS .....	51, 54, 55
PTHW .....	51, 53, 54
PUBH .....	238
PUBR .....	240
PUFH .....	239
PUHG .....	238
PUIN .....	237, 238
PUMB .....	179
PUMN .....	240
PUSA .....	179
PUSK .....	239
PUSL .....	174
PUVC .....	239
PXBM .....	299
PXBO .....	278
PXBW .....	278
PXBY .....	298, 299
PXCK .....	295
PXCM .....	294
PXCN .....	295
PXCY .....	294
PXDA .....	277
PXDO .....	278
PXDU .....	277
PXEA .....	307
PXEB .....	273
PXEE .....	270, 272, 273
PXEI .....	272
PXEL .....	306
PXEN .....	272, 275, 276
PXEO .....	273
PXEQ .....	306
PXES .....	271, 274, 275
PXEV .....	269, 307
PXEW .....	270, 273, 274
PXEX .....	272
PXEY .....	272
PXGA .....	300
PXGE .....	278
PXGF .....	301
PXGM .....	301
PXGO .....	301
PXGP .....	300

PXGR .....	301	PXUA .....	303	RENX .....	224
PXGY .....	301	PXUF .....	304	REP1 .....	211, 212
PXHA .....	293	PXUM .....	305	REP2 .....	211, 212
PXHC .....	281	PXUO .....	305	REP3 .....	211, 212
PXHF .....	280	PXUP .....	304	REP4 .....	211, 212
PXHI .....	280	PXUR .....	304	REP5 .....	212
PXHM .....	293	PXUY .....	305	REPA .....	188, 189
PXHP .....	294	PXWA .....	283	REPB .....	189
PXHR .....	293	PXWB .....	281	REPE .....	210, 211
PXHT .....	280	PXWC .....	274	REPM .....	69, 70, 74
PXHU .....	293	PXWD .....	283	REPQ .....	104, 107
PXIN .....	269	PXWE .....	282	REPX .....	189
PXJB .....	289, 290	PXWI .....	273	REPY .....	69, 74
PXJC .....	290	PXWK .....	282	REQP .....	104, 107
PXJD .....	288	PXWL .....	282	RESM .....	71, 72, 73, 74, 76
PXJE .....	289, 290	PXWM .....	284	ReSn .....	91
PXJF .....	290	PXWN .....	278	REST .....	62, 196, 197
PXJH .....	291	PXWO .....	274	RESY .....	71, 74
PXJM .....	292	PXWP .....	282	REWH .....	67
PXJS .....	291	PXWR .....	283	REWN .....	67
PXJT .....	288	PXWS .....	281	RFAM .....	74, 75
PXJV .....	290	PXWT .....	281	RGBA .....	189
PXJW .....	289, 290	PXWW .....	273	RGBP .....	189
PXJY .....	292	PXWX .....	273	RHIS .....	74
PXLA .....	279, 280	PXWY .....	283, 284	RNIB .....	224
PXLC .....	285			RNIX .....	224
PXLE .....	285			RNOT .....	167
PXLL .....	279			RNOX .....	167
PXLM .....	286			ROMA .....	209
PXLO .....	279			ROOF .....	209, 210, 213, 214
PXLP .....	280			ROOW .....	210, 213, 214
PXLS .....	284			RPNA .....	74
PXLT .....	279			RPNB .....	75
PXLY .....	286			RPRM .....	74, 75
PXMA .....	276			RPRY .....	74, 75
PXMO .....	277			RSEN .....	90
PXMS .....	269, 270			RSIN .....	68
PXMU .....	276			RSTP .....	109
PXNA .....	301				
PXNE .....	297				
PXNF .....	303				
PXNG .....	303				
PXNK .....	303				
PXNM .....	296				
PXNP .....	302, 303				
PXNR .....	302				
PXNS .....	299				
PXNU .....	303				
PXNW .....	297				
PXNX .....	275, 276, 303				
PXNY .....	296				
PXNZ .....	276				
PXPA .....	276				
PXPQ .....	269				
PXRE .....	269				
PXRS .....	269				
PXSA .....	274, 275				
PXSB .....	275				
PXSE .....	290, 291, 293, 305				
PXSM .....	274				
PXSO .....	275				
PXSW .....	274				
PXTS .....	305				

  

Q	
QTRM .....	209

  

R	
RABS .....	88
RASN .....	89, 90
RASX .....	90
RCPL .....	67, 68
RDPL .....	224
REAF .....	241
REBO .....	67
RECH .....	61
REEM .....	73, 74
REEY .....	72, 73, 74
REFS .....	62
REG1 .....	212
REG2 .....	212
REG3 .....	213
REG4 .....	213
REG5 .....	213
REGA .....	188
REGB .....	130, 189
REGP .....	188
REGR .....	212
REHB .....	212
REIN .....	176, 178
RELE .....	222, 224
RELI .....	113
RELM .....	68, 69, 74
RELN .....	223
RELQ .....	17
RELS .....	223, 224
RELW .....	223, 224
RELY .....	68, 74
RENT .....	210, 211, 212

  

S	
SABS .....	88
SAMS .....	79, 80, 83, 84, 85, 103
SAVI .....	190
SCAC .....	228
SCEN .....	247
SCFI .....	247
SCHADD .....	82, 101, 106
SCHC .....	237
SCHD .....	138, 139
SCIN .....	229
SCLEA .....	81
SCNM .....	80, 82
SCNO .....	79
SCNP .....	81
SCOOLOCK1 .....	81, 101, 106
SCRf .....	228
SCRX .....	228
SCSX .....	84, 103
SCTOWN .....	81
SCTY .....	84
SCUN .....	229
SCUX .....	229



ZCUR1 .....	34	ZP2F3 .....	32	ZSTB .....	259, 260
ZCUR2 .....	34	ZP2F4 .....	30, 33	ZSTB1 .....	259
ZCUR3 .....	34	ZP2N .....	30, 31	ZSTB2 .....	260
ZCUR4 .....	34	ZP2NC .....	32, 33	ZSTBA .....	261
ZCUR5 .....	34	ZP2NK .....	33	ZSTBA1 .....	261
ZCUR6 .....	34	ZPHA1 .....	250	ZSTBA2 .....	261
ZCUR7 .....	35	ZPHA2 .....	251	ZSTBAB .....	260, 261
ZEMA1 .....	251, 252, 262	ZPHM .....	35	ZSTBB .....	259
ZEMA2 .....	252, 263	ZPHN1 .....	249, 250	ZSTEMA1 .....	262
ZEMA2O .....	252	ZPHN2 .....	250, 251	ZSTEMA2 .....	262
ZEMA4 .....	253	ZPHY .....	36	ZSTEMA2O .....	263
ZEMAA1 .....	252, 253	ZPHYCK .....	36	ZSTEMA4 .....	263
ZEMM .....	251	ZPHZ .....	35, 36	ZSTEMAA1 ..	27, 30, 32, 255, 262, 263
ZP1F1 .....	29	ZPon .....	40, 41	ZSTM .....	254, 256, 257, 262
ZP1F2 .....	29	ZPON .....	40	ZSTZ1 .....	254
ZP1F3 .....	29	ZSMR .....	249	ZSTZ2 .....	255
ZP1F4 .....	28, 30	ZSPR .....	249	ZSTZ3 .....	255
ZP1FX .....	28	ZSTA1 .....	257	ZSTZ3a .....	255
ZP1N .....	28	ZSTA2 .....	257	ZSTZ4 .....	256
ZP1NK .....	30	ZSTA3 .....	257	ZSTZ410 .....	256
ZP2F .....	31	ZSTA4 .....	257	ZSTZ412 .....	256
ZP2F1 .....	31	ZSTA5 .....	258		
ZP2F2 .....	32	ZSTA6 .....	258		

# CHECKS

**CHECK HH1<sup>i</sup>**

*IF interview date is answered [IntD = Response]*

*IF year not 2012 [NEWYR <> 2012] (THIS IS A SOFT CHECK) (2011 FOR PILOT AND DR)*

**HH1CK**

INTERVIEWER: The year should be 2011 or 2012. Please check!

- 1 Year incorrect - re-do
- 2 year correct - continue

IF year incorrect [HH1CK = 1] GOTO NEWYR

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH2<sup>ii</sup>**

*IF date moved out is after the interview date [MoYr, MoMn, > IntD]*

**PAUSE**

The date [^MoYr] [^MoMn] is in the future. Please change.

GOTO MOYR

END OF FILTER

*IF date moved out is before the last interview date [MoYr, MoMn < FF.Lsti]*

**HH2CK**

The date [^MoYr] [^MoMn] is before the last interview date [^FF.lidate]. Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [HH2CK = 1] GOTO MOYR

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH3<sup>iii</sup>**

*IF year child/person deceased is answered [Bdcy = Response]*

*IF date answered is after the current interview date [Bdcy, Bdcy>IntD]*

**PAUSE**

This date is in the future ([^Bdcy] [^Bdcy]). Please change.

GOTO BDCY

END OF FILTER

*IF date is before the last interview [Bdcy, Bdcy<FF.Lstj]*

**HH3CK**

This date [^Bdcy] [^Bdcy] is before the last interview date ([^ldate]). Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [HH3CK = 1] GOTO BDCY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH7<sup>iv</sup>**

*IF year when person stopped living with cohort child(ren) is answered [Pspy = Response]*

*IF year is before 2000 [Pspy<2000]*

**HH7CHX**

This year [^Pspy] seems a bit unusual. Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [HH7CHX = 1] GOTO PSPY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF date answered after the interview date [Pspy, Pspy>IntD]*

**PAUSE**

This date [^Pspy] [^Pspm] is in the future. Please change.

GOTO PSPY

END OF FILTER

*IF date answered before the last interview [Pspy, Pspm<FF.Lstj]*

**HH7CK**

The date [^Pspy] [^Pspm] is before the last interview date ([^ldate]). Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [HH7CK = 1] GOTO PSPY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH4<sup>vi</sup> – ONLY FOR COHORT CHILD**

*IF child's name and date of birth checked against feed forward data [Bdch = Response]*

*IF child's/ DOB is not the same as DOB in the feed forward data [Bdch = 2]*

**BDCHCK1**

INTERVIEWER: Stop Now. There may be serious errors in data. Refer to office.

**STOP INTERVIEW**

CONTINUE ONLY WHEN CHECKED WITH OFFICE

- 1 CONTINUE ONLY WHEN CHECKED WITH OFFICE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH5<sup>vii</sup>**

*IF child's date of birth is answered [Bdob = Response]*

*IF the answer translates into child's age equal to 12 years  
[age = 12] (age derived from Intd and BDOB)*

**HH5CK1**

INTERVIEWER: COHORT CHILD IS AGED 12. PLEASE CHECK.

- 1 Date of birth entered incorrectly - re-do
- 2 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 3 Everything correct. Continue

IF date of birth entered incorrectly [HH5CK1 = 1] GOTO BDOBD

IF interview date incorrect [HH5CK1 = 2] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH8<sup>viii</sup> – FOR PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

*IF date of birth of person in household is answered [Ddob = Response]*

*IF date answered after the interview date [Ddob>IntD]*

**PAUSE**

This date [^Bdobd]/[^Bdobm]/[^Bdoby] is in the future. Please change.

GOTO BDOB

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH9<sup>ix</sup>**

*IF age of person present in household is answered [Dage = Response]*

*IF age is greater than 100 [Dage > 100 / Intd - [Bdobd,Bdobm, Bdoby] > 100]*

**HH5CK3**

Are you sure [^name of person]'s date of birth is correct? That would make them [^age of person]. Please check.

- 1 Date of birth/age entered incorrectly - re-do
- 2 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 3 Everything correct. Continue

IF date of birth/age entered incorrectly [HH5CK3 = 1] GOTO BDOBD

IF interview date incorrect [HH5CK3 = 2] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH10b<sup>x</sup>**

*IF other people present in the household AND not already listed in the household grid [Pbef = 97]*

*IF [DOB and SEX are same as another person entered in the household grid]*

Check that this person does not already have an entry in the household grid!

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH11<sup>xi</sup>**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is answered [PReb = Response]*

*IF relationship to cohort child is spouse, cohabiting, or son/ daughter, grandchild [Preb = 01,02,03,04,05,06,16]*

**PAUSE**

INTERVIEWER: You have coded that [^person name]'s relationship to [^cohort child's name] is [^Preb].

This is not possible.

Please re-enter

GOTO PREB

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH12<sup>xii</sup>**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is natural parent [PReb = 7]*

*IF person is less than 26 years [Page<26]*

**PREBCK1**

INTERVIEWER: You have coded that [^name of person]'s relationship to [^name of cohort child(ren)] is [^PREB], but they are aged [^PAge].  
Please check.

- 1 Relationship incorrect - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 4 Everything correct. Continue.

IF relationship incorrect [PREBCK1 = 1] GOTO PREB

IF ages incorrect [PREBCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [PREBCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH13<sup>xiii</sup>**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is natural parent and the person's sex is Female  
[Preb = 7, Psex = 2]*

*IF person is over 56 years old [Page>56]*

**PREBCK2**

INTERVIEWER: You have coded that [^hname]'s relationship to [^name of cohort child(ren)] is [**^Preb**] but they are female aged [^Page].

Please Check.

- 1 Relationship incorrect - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 4 Everything correct. Continue.

IF relationship incorrect [PREBCK1 = 1] GOTO PREB

IF ages incorrect [PREBCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [PREBCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH14<sup>xiv</sup>**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is sibling or half sibling [PReb = 11,12]*

*IF person is over 30 years old [Page>30]*

**PREBCK3**

**INTERVIEWER:** You have coded that [^name of person]'s relationship to [^name of cohort child(ren)] is [**^PREB**], but they are aged [^PAge].  
Please check.

- 1 Relationship incorrect - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 4 Everything correct. Continue.

IF relationship incorrect [PREBCK1 = 1] GOTO PREB

IF ages incorrect [PREBCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [PREBCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH15<sup>xv</sup>**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is adoptive or foster parent [PReb = 8,9]*

*IF person is less than 18 years old [Page<18]*

**PREBCK4**

**INTERVIEWER:** You have coded that [^name of person]'s relationship to [^name of cohort child(ren)] is [**^PREB**], but they are aged [^PAge].  
Please check.

- 1 Relationship incorrect - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 4 Everything correct. Continue.

IF relationship incorrect [PREBCK1 = 1] GOTO PREB

IF ages incorrect [PREBCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [PREBCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH15B<sup>xvi</sup>**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is step parent or Nanny [PReb = 10, 18]*

*IF person is less than 16 years old [Page<16]*

**PREBCK5**

INTERVIEWER: You have coded that [^name of person]'s relationship to [^name of cohort child(ren)] is [**^PREB**], but they are aged [^PAge].  
Please check.

- 1 Relationship incorrect - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 4 Everything correct. Continue.

IF relationship incorrect [PREBCK1 = 1] GOTO PREB

IF ages incorrect [PREBCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [PREBCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH16<sup>xvii</sup>**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is grandparents [Preb = 17]*

*IF person is less than 40 years old [Page<40]*

**PREBCK6**

INTERVIEWER: You have coded that [^name of person]'s relationship to [^name of cohort child(ren)] is [**^PREB**], but they are aged [^PAge].  
Please check.

- 1 Relationship incorrect - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 4 Everything correct. Continue.

IF relationship incorrect [PREBCK1 = 1] GOTO PREB

IF ages incorrect [PREBCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [PREBCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH18**<sup>xviii</sup>

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is natural parents [Preb = 07]*

*IF more than two natural parents [NumNatp>2]*

**PREBCK7**

You have coded more than two persons as the natural parents of [^cohort child name].  
This is not possible - please change.

- 1 Relationship for this person incorrect - re-do
- 2 Relationship for earlier person incorrect - re-do will need to check full relationship loop)

IF relationship for this person incorrect [PREBCK7 = 1] GOTO PREB

IF relationship for earlier person incorrect [PREBCK7 = 2] GOTO PREB

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH19**<sup>xix</sup>

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is adoptive parents [Preb = 08]*

*IF more than two adoptive/foster parents [NumAdp>2, NumFst>2]*

**PREBCK8**

You have coded more than two persons as the natural parents of [^cohort child name].  
This is not possible - please change.

- 1 Relationship for this person incorrect - re-do
- 2 Relationship for earlier person incorrect - re-do (will need to check full relationship loop)
- 3 Everything correct. Continue

IF relationship for this person incorrect [PREBCK7 = 1] GOTO PREB

IF relationship for earlier person incorrect [PREBCK7 = 2] GOTO PREB

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH21<sup>xx</sup>**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is step parents [Preb = 10]*

*IF more than one step parent [NumStp>1]*

**PREBCK9**

You have coded more than two persons as the natural parents of [^cohort child name].  
This is not possible - please change.

- 1 Relationship for this person incorrect - re-do
- 2 Relationship for earlier person incorrect - re-do (will need to check full relationship loop)
- 3 Everything correct. Continue

IF relationship for this person incorrect [PREBCK7 = 1] GOTO PREB

IF relationship for earlier person incorrect [PREBCK7 = 2] GOTO PREB

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH21a<sup>xxi</sup>**

*If previously relationship to cohort child was natural parent but new relationship given is not natural parent (step, adoptive, foster parent, or other non-biological relationship)  
(FF.Preb = 7 and Preb <> 7)*

"Previously this person's relationship to the cohort child was natural parent. This seems to have changed. Please check".

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK HH21a = 1] GOTO PREB

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH21b<sup>xxii</sup>**

*IF fed forward relationship to CM was parent but **not** natural (step, adoptive, foster parent, but new relationship given is natural parent (FF.Preb = 8, 9, or 10 and Preb = 7)*

**PREBCKN2**

Previously this person's relationship to the cohort child was not a natural parent. This seems to have changed. Please check.

- 1 Relationship incorrect - please amend
- 2 Relationship correct - continue

IF relationship incorrect [CHECK HH21b = 1] GOTO PREB

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH21c<sup>xxiii</sup>**

*IF fed forward relationship to CM was natural or half sibling but new relationship given is not biological (step, adoptive, foster sibling or other non-biological relationship), [FF.Preb = 11 or 12 and Preb <> 11 or 12]*

"Previously this person's relationship to the cohort child was [^feed forward relationship]. This seems to have changed. Please check."

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK HH21c = 1] GOTO PREB

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH21d<sup>xxiv</sup>**

*IF fed forward relationship to CM was **not** natural or half sibling (step, adoptive, foster sib), but new relationship given is natural or half sibling, [FF.Preb <> 11 or 12 and Preb = 11 or 12]*

"Previously this person's relationship to the cohort child was [^feed forward relationship]. This seems to have changed. Please check/explain."

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK HH21d = 1] GOTO PREB

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH23<sup>xxv</sup>**

*IF relationship is husband/wife [Prer = 01]*

*IF person is less than 16 years old [Page<16]*

**PRERCK2**

**INTERVIEWER:** You have coded that [^name of person]'s relationship to [^name of cohort child(ren)] is [^PREB], but they are aged [^PAge].  
Please check.

- 1 Relationship incorrect - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 4 Everything correct. Continue.

IF relationship incorrect [PREBCK1 = 1] GOTO PRER

IF ages incorrect [PREBCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [PREBCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH24<sup>xxvi</sup>**

*IF the relationship is natural parent, adoptive or foster parent, step parent, grandparent, nanny [Prer = 7, 8, 9, 10, 17, 18]*

*IF person is less than 15 years old [Page<15]*

**PRERCK4**

**INTERVIEWER:** You have coded that [^name of person]'s relationship to [^name of cohort child(ren)] is [^PREB], but they are aged [^PAge].  
Please check.

- 1 Relationship incorrect - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 4 Everything correct. Continue.

IF relationship incorrect [PREBCK1 = 1] GOTO PRER

IF ages incorrect [PREBCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [PREBCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH28<sup>xxvii</sup>**

*IF more than one partner [Tpart > 1]*

**PRERCK1**

INTERVIEWER: You have coded that [^Person Name] has more than one husband/wife/partner/cohabite.

- 1 Last relationship entered is incorrect - re-do last entry
- 2 Earlier relationship entered was incorrect - check full relationship grid

IF last relationship entered is incorrect [PRERCK1 = 1] GOTO PRER

IF earlier relationship entered was incorrect [PRERCK1 = 2] GOTO PRBC

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH29<sup>xxviii</sup>**

*IF number of natural parents is two AND both same sex [NumNat = 2, sexnat1 = sexnat2]*

**PRERCK5**

INTERVIEWER: You have coded that [^person name] has two natural parents of the same sex.

PLEASE CHANGE.

- 1 Last relationship entered is incorrect - re-do last entry
- 2 Earlier relationship entered was incorrect - check full relationship grid
- 3 Gender incorrect - check full HH grid

IF last relationship entered is incorrect [PRERCK1 = 1] GOTO PRER

IF earlier relationship entered was incorrect [PRERCK1 = 2] GOTO PRBC

IF gender incorrect [PRERCK1 = 3] GOTO BCHK

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH30<sup>xxix</sup>**

*IF (natural or adoptive or step parent) AND foster parent in household*

**PRERCK10**

**INTERVIEWER:** Foster parents cannot live in the same household as natural, adoptive or step parents.

PLEASE CHANGE.

- 1 Last relationship entered is incorrect - re-do last entry
- 2 Earlier relationship entered was incorrect - check full relationship grid

*IF last relationship entered is incorrect [PRERCK1 = 1] GOTO PRER*

*IF earlier relationship entered was incorrect [PRERCK1 = 2] GOTO PRBC*

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH31<sup>xxx</sup>**

*IF start of current period of living here with child(ren) is answered [Psty, Pstm = Response]*

*IF date is after the current interview date [Psty, Pstm>IntD]*

**PAUSE**

This date is in the future. Please change.

GOTO PSTY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH31<sup>xxxi</sup>**

*IF start of current period of living here with child(ren) is answered [Psty, Pstm = Response]*

*IF date is before last interview date [Psty, Pstm<LIntD]*

**PAUSE**

This date is before the previous interview. Please check.

GOTO PSTY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH34<sup>xxxii</sup>**

*IF person who completed HH is answered [Pgrd = Response]*

*IF person is age less than 16 [Page < 16]*

**PGRDCK2**

[^Person] is only [^age]!  
Please check.

- 1 Incorrect person completing household grip coded - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 2 Everything correct. Continue

IF incorrect person completing household grip coded [PREBCK1 = 1] GOTO PGRD

IF ages incorrect [PREBCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [PREBCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH36<sup>xxxiii</sup>**

*IF person with main responsibility for child is answered [MnCr = Response]*

*IF person is age less than 16 [Page < 16]*

**MRCRCK1**

[^Person name] is only [^age]!  
Please check.

- 1 Incorrect person completing household grip coded - re-do
- 2 Ages incorrect - re-do (will need to check full HH grid again)
- 3 Interview date incorrect - re-do
- 2 Everything correct. Continue

IF incorrect person completing household grip coded [MRCRCK1 = 1] GOTO PGRD

IF ages incorrect [MRCRCK1 = 2] GOTO PAGE

IF interview date incorrect [MRCRCK1 = 3] GOTO INTD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HH1<sup>xxxiv</sup>**

*IF interview date is answered [IntD = Response]*

*IF year not 2012 [NEWYR <>2012] (THIS IS A SOFT CHECK)*

**HH1CK**

INTERVIEWER: The year should be 2011 or 2012. Please check!

- 1 Year incorrect - re-do
- 2 year correct - continue

IF year incorrect [HH1CK = 1] GOTO NEWYR

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK FC1<sup>xxxv</sup>**

*IF legal marital status is answered [FCin = Response] and has spouse recorded in household grid*

*IF answered 'single never married' [Fcin = 4]*

Are you sure they are single? They said they had a husband/wife in the household grid.

Please check!

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHECK FC1 = 1] GOTO FCIN

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK FC3<sup>xxxvi</sup>**

*IF age of respondent's mother and age of respondent are answered [MuAg = Response and Page = Response]*

*IF mother's age is less than respondent's age [Muag <= Page]*

Are you sure? The respondent is [^Page]. The mother cannot be younger than the respondent.

GOTO MUAG

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC4<sup>xxxvii</sup>

*IF age entered less than 14 [MuOI <14]*

#### CHECKFC4

Are you sure? [^MuOI] seems very young. Please check!

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHECKFC4 = 1] GOTO MUOL

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC5<sup>xxxviii</sup>

*IF age entered less than 14 [DaOI <14]*

#### CHECKFC5

Are you sure? [^DaOI] seems very young. Please check!

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHECKFC5 = 1] GOTO DAOL

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC6<sup>xxxix</sup>

*IF respondent's age at which parents separated or divorced is answered  
[AgSe = Response]*

*IF age entered greater than the respondent's current age [AgSe > Page]*

#### PAUSE

Age at which respondent's parents separated [^AgSe] is greater than respondent's current age [^page]!

Check your answers and amend

GOTO AGSE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC7<sup>xl</sup>

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF year first came to the UK to live is answered [Rewn = Response]*

*IF year first came to UK is after interview date [Rewn > PintDate]*

This year [^Rewn ] is in the future, please change!

GOTO REWN

END OF FILTER

*IF year first came to UK is before the year when respondent was born [Rewn < PDob]*

Year respondent came to the UK [^ReWn] is before the respondent was born [^Pdob]!  
Check your answers and amend.

GOTO REWN

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK FC8<sup>xli</sup>**

*IF the year when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household BEGAN is answered [ReY = Response]*

*IF the year is after the current interview [ReY > PintDate.Year]*

**PAUSE**

This year is in the future [^ReY], please amend!

GOTO RELY

END OF FILTER

*IF the year is before the last interview [ReY < FF. Lsti]*

**PAUSE**

This year is before the last interview date, please amend!

GOTO RELY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK FC9<sup>xlii</sup>**

*IF date when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household*

10-030358

29 February 2012

*BEGAN is answered [ReY = Response AND ReIM = Response]*

*IF the date is after the current interview [ReY, ReIM > PintDate]*

**PAUSE**

This date is in the future, please amend!

GOTO RELM

END OF FILTER

*IF the date entered is before the last interview [ReY, ReIM < FF.Lsti]*

**PAUSE**

This date is before the last interview date. Please amend!

GOTO RELM

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK FC10<sup>xliii</sup>**

*IF the year when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household ENDED is answered [RepY = Response]*

*IF the year is before the last interview [RepY < FF. Lsti]*

**PAUSE**

This year is before the last interview date, please amend!

GOTO REPY

END OF FILTER

*IF the year is after the current interview [RepY > PintDate.Year]*

**PAUSE**

This year is in the future [^RepY], please amend!

GOTO REPY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK FC11<sup>xliiv</sup>**

*IF date when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household*

*ENDED is answered [RepY = Response AND RepM = Response]*

*IF the date is before the last interview [RepY, RepM > PIntDate]*

**PAUSE**

This date is before the last interview date, please amend!

GOTO REPM

END OF FILTER

*IF the date is after the current interview [RepY, RepM > PIntDate]*

**PAUSE**

This date is in the future, please amend!

GOTO REPM

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK FC12<sup>xlv</sup>**

*IF the year when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household BEGAN is answered [ResY = Response]*

*IF the year is after the current period BEGAN [ResY > ReeY]*

This year - ^ResY, is after current period began, please change!

GOTO RESY

END OF FILTER

*IF the year is before the last interview [ResY < FF. Lsti]*

This YEAR [^Resy] is before the last interview [^lidade], please change!

GOTO RESY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK FC13<sup>xlvi</sup>**

*IF date when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household*

10-030358

29 February 2012

*BEGAN is answered [ReeY = Response AND ReeM = Response]*

*IF the date is after the current interview [ReSY, ReSM > PIntDate]*

This date is in the future, please change!

GOTO REEM

END OF FILTER

*IF the date entered is before the last interview [ReSY, ReSM < FF.Lsti]*

This date is before the last interview date. Please change.

GOTO REEM

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK FC14**<sup>xlvi</sup>

*IF the year when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household BEGAN is answered [ReeY = Response]*

*IF the year is after the current interview [ReeY > PintDate.Year]*

This year - ^ReeY, is in the future, please change!

GOTO REEY

END OF FILTER

*IF the year is before the last interview [ReeY < FF. Lsti]*

This YEAR [^Reey] is before the last interview [^ldate]! Please check

GOTO REEY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK FC15**<sup>xlvi</sup>

*IF date when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household BEGAN is answered [ReeY = Response AND ReeM = Response]*

*IF the date is after the current interview [ReeY, ReeM > PIntDate]*

This date is in the future, please change!

GOTO REEM

END OF FILTER

*IF the date entered is before the last interview [ReeY, ReeM < FF.Lsti]*

This date is before the last interview date. Please change.

GOTO REEM

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC16<sup>xlviii</sup>

*IF first person in the household is answered and is NOT a new member of the household  
[Rpna = Response and Rpna <> 97]*

*IF person is NOT an adult*

PAUSE

Person number [^Rpna] is invalid, please check!

GOTO RPNA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC16<sup>xlviii</sup>

*IF first person in the household is answered and is NOT a new member of the household  
[Rpna = Response and Rpna <> 97]*

*IF person is NOT an adult*

PAUSE

Person number [^Rpna] is invalid, please check!

GOTO RPNA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK FC19<sup>li</sup>

*IF RPRY/RPRM date is before REPY/REPM date*

*[RPRY/RPRM < / = REPY/REPM]*

**PAUSE**

Date period began ([^RPRY]/[^RPRM]) cannot be earlier than previous period ([^REPY]/[^REPM]) ended.

GOTO RPRY

END OF FILTER

**CHECK FC20<sup>iii</sup>**

*IF RPRY/RPRM date is before RESY/RESM date*

*[RPRY/RPRM < / = RESY/RESM]*

**PAUSE**

Date period began ([^RPRY]/[^RPRM]) cannot be earlier than previous period ([^RESY]/[^RESM]) ended.

GOTO RPRY

END OF FILTER

**CHECK FC21<sup>iii</sup>**

*IF RPRY/RPRM date is after RELY/RELM date*

*[RPRY/RPRM > / = RELY/RELM]*

**PAUSE**

Date period began ([^RPRY]/[^RPRM]) cannot be later than current period ([^RELY]/[^RELM]) started.

GOTO RPRY

END OF FILTER

**CHECK FC22<sup>liv</sup>**

*IF RPRY/RPRM date is after REEY/REEM date*

*[RPRY/RPRM > / = REEY/REEM]*

**PAUSE**

Date period began ([^RPRY]/[^RPRM]) cannot be later than current period ([^REEY]/[^REEM]) started.

GOTO RPRY

END OF FILTER

**CHECK FC23<sup>lv</sup>**

*IF RPRY/RPRM date in current loop is after RPRY/RPRM date in prior loop  
[RPRY/RPRM > / = RPRY/RPRM]*

**PAUSE**

Date period began ([^RPRY]/[^RPRM]) cannot be after period in previous loop  
([^RPRY]/[^RPRM]) started.

GOTO RPRY

END OF FILTER

**CHECK ES1<sup>lvi</sup>**

*IF child goes to a different school and the number of school attended by child since the  
last interview answered [SamS = 4 and ScNo = response]*

*IF number of schools attended since last interview is more than 3 [ScNo>3]*

**CHKES1**

[^ScNo] schools seems a lot! Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHKES1 = 1] GOTO SCNO

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK ES2A<sup>lvii</sup>**

*IF year when cohort child starts class answered [Stwy = Response]*

*IF the year is after the interview [Stwy>PintDate.Year]*

**PAUSE**

This year [^Stwy] is in the future. Please change!

GOTO STWY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK ES2B<sup>lviii</sup>**

*IF year and month when cohort child starts class answered [Stwy = Response, Stwm =*

*Response]**IF the date is after the interview [Stwy, Stwm>PIntDate]***PAUSE**

This date ([^Stwm] [^Stwy]) is in the future. Please change!

GOTO STWY

END OF FILTER

*IF the date is before the last interview [Stwy, Stwm<Idate]***CHKES2**

This date ([^Stwm] [^Stwy]) is before the last interview. Please check!

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHKES2 = 1] GOTO STWY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK ES3<sup>lx</sup>***IF child school fees per term are answered [Feep = Response]**IF fees per term greater than 4000 or less than 1000 [Feep>4000 or Feep<1000]***CHKES3**

[^feep] per term seems unusual, please check!

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHKES3 = 1] GOTO FEEP

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK ES4<sup>lx</sup>***IF number of complete weeks child has been off school during this school year answered [Wabs = Response]**IF answered more than 9 weeks [Wabs>9]*

**CHKES4**

[^Wabs] weeks seems unusual. Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHKES4 = 1] GOTO WABS

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK ES5<sup>bx</sup>**

*IF total minutes in a typical week child spend doing homework answered [Hwkm = Response]*

*IF total minutes in a typical week child spend doing homework greater than 300 [Hwkm>300]*

**CHKES5**

Are you sure? (^Hwkm) cannot be right. Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHCKES5 = 1] GOTO HWKM

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK ES6<sup>bxii</sup>**

*IF hours of week (in term time) child is looked after on weekdays is answered [Ccha = Response]*

*IF greater than 40 hours [Ccha>40]*

(^Ccha) a week seems high. Please check and amend if necessary!

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHECK ES6 = 1] GOTO CCHA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHKESn**<sup>lxiii</sup>

*IF already said is at secondary school [SamS =6 AND MVCK<>3] :*

| 'Earlier you said [^Cohort child's name] was already at secondary school, is that correct?'

|1 Amend

|2 Continue

| IF [CHKES(n)=1] AMEND MVCK TO CODE 3

*END OF FILTER*

**CHECK ES3**<sup>lxiv</sup>

*IF child school fees per term are answered [Feep = Response]*

*IF fees per term greater than 4000 or less than 1000 [Feep>4000 or Feep<1000]*

**CHKES3B**

[^feep] per term seems unusual, please check!

1 Amend

2 Continue

IF [CHKES3B = 1] GOTO FEEP

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

**CHECK AB01**<sup>lxv</sup>

*IF time went to bed on a weekday answered [BERT = RESPONSE]*

*IF goes to bed before 6pm [BERT.HOUR<18 and>12pm]*

**BERTCK1**

This is before 6pm. Please check!

1 Amend

2 Continue

*END OF FILTER*

*IF goes to bed after 11pm [BERT.HOUR> = 23 and <= 12pm]*

**BERTCK2**

This is after 11pm. Please check!

```

| 1 Amend
| 2 Continue
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| END OF FILTER

```

**CHECK CH1**<sup>lxvii</sup>

```

| IF answered age at which child's eye problem was first suspected in years
| [EyeY = Response AND Bage = Response]
|
| IF age when problem first suspected is greater than the child's age now [EyeY>Bage]
|
| Child is only [^Bage] now, please change!
|
| GOTO EYEX
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| END OF FILTER

```

**CHECK CH2**<sup>lxviii</sup>

```

| IF answered age when child's hearing problem was first suspected in years
| [Hery = Response AND Bage = Response]
|
| IF age when problem first suspected is greater than the child's age now [Hery>Bage]
|
| Child is only [^Bage] now, please change!
|
| GOTO HERY
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| END OF FILTER

```

**CHECK CH3**<sup>lxviii</sup>

```

| IF number of times when child has been taken to the doctor or hospital due to injury or
| accidents answered [Acca = Response]
|

```

```

| IF more than 10 accidents [Acca>10]
|

```

**CH3**

```

| Are you sure? [^Acca] seems high
|

```

```

| 1 Amend
| 2 Continue
|

```

```

| IF amend [CH3 = 1]
|

```

```

| | PAUSE
| | TAKING YOU BACK TO ACCA
| | GOTO ACCA
| | END OF FILTER
| | END OF FILTER
| | END OF FILTER

```

**CHECK CH4<sup>lxix</sup>**

*IF number of times when child has been admitted to hospital due to health problems answered [Adma = Response]*

```

| | IF Adma>20
| | CH4
| | Are you sure? [^Adma] seems high
| | 1 Amend
| | 2 Continue
| | IF amend [CH3 = 1]
| | PAUSE
| | TAKING YOU BACK TO ADMA
| | GOTO ADMA
| | END OF FILTER
| | END OF FILTER
| | END OF FILTER

```

**CHECK PH01<sup>lxx</sup>**

*IF parent's height without shoes answered in feet and inches [HeiF = Response]*

*IF height is less than 4 feet or more than 6 feet [HeiF <4 or HeiF >6]*

This seems rather [^low/high]. Check your answer and amend if necessary.

**PH01**

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHECK PH01 = 1] GOTO HEIF  
 END OF FILTER  
 END OF FILTER

**CHECK PH02<sup>lxxi</sup>**

*IF parent's height without shoes answered in centimetres [HeCm = Response]*

*IF height is less than 120 cms or more than 210 cms [HeCm <120 or HeCm>210]*

This seems rather [^low/high]. Check your answer and amend if necessary.

**PH02**

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHECK PH02 = 1] GOTO HECM

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK PH03<sup>lxxii</sup>**

*IF parent's weight without clothes answered in stones [WeiS = Response]*

*IF weight is less than 5 stones or more than 18 stones [WeiS<5 or WeiS>18]*

**PH03**

This seems rather [^low/high]. Check your answer and amend if necessary.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [PH03 = 1] GOTO WEIS

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK PH04<sup>lxxiii</sup>**

*IF parent's weight in kilograms [WeiK = Response]*

*IF weight is less than 25 kilo or more than 110 kilo [WeiK <25 or WeiK>110]*

**PH04**

This seems rather [^low/high]. Check your answer and amend if necessary.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [CHECK PH04 = 1] GOTO WEIK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK PH05<sup>lxxiv</sup>

*If amount of cigarettes consumed daily is answered [Smma = Response]*

*IF smokes more than 60 cigarettes per day [Smma>60]*

#### PH05

This seems rather high [^Smma]. Please check your answer and amend if necessary.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF [PH05 = 1] GOTO SMMA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK STJY<sup>lxxv</sup>

*IF year job/employment ended answered [Stjy=Response]*

*IF year job/employment ended is before the last interview [FF.Lstii>Stjy]*

This YEAR ([^Stjy]) is before the last interview. Please check!

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK ElA4<sup>lxxvi</sup>

#### WKHRCHK

*IF hours/week worked entered exceeds 60 [WkHr > 60]*

Are you sure? [^WkHr] seems unusual.

END OF FILTER

*IF less than 5 hours worked [WkHr < 5]*

Are you sure? [^WkHr] seems unusual.

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK Ela5<sup>lxxvii</sup>**

*IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date [Srty>IntDate]*

This year ([^Srty]) is in the future. Please change!

END OF FILTER

*IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before the last interview date | [Srty<FF. Lsti]*

This year ([^Srty]) is before the last interview. Please check!

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK Ela5<sup>lxxviii</sup>**

*IF in paid work or on leave last week and not working at prior interview  
[WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1 AND FF.WkSt = 2]*

*IF date when non-working status at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date [Srty, Srtrm>IntDate]*

This date ([^Srty], [^Srtrm]) is in the future. Please change!

END OF FILTER

*IF date when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before the last interview date [Srty, Srtrm <FF. Lsti]*

This date ([^Srty], [^Srtrm]) is before the last interview date. Please check!

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK Ela6<sup>lxxix</sup>**

*IF 'not working' status now and at prior interview different,  
OR 'not working' status the same but not been in status continuously since last interview,  
OR not in paid work last week but in paid work at last interview  
[(FF.WkSt = 2 AND Nwrk <> FF.Nwrk) OR Conu = 2 OR FF.WkSt = 1]*

*IF year when current non-working period started is before the last interview date  
[Nsty<FF.Lsti]*

This YEAR ([^Nsty]) is before the last interview. Please check!

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK Ela6<sup>lxxx</sup>

*IF 'not working' status now and at prior interview different,  
OR 'not working' status the same but not been in status continuously since last  
interview, OR not in paid work last week but in paid work at last interview  
[(FF.WkSt = 2 AND Nwrk <> FF.Nwrk) OR Conu = 2 OR FF.WkSt = 1]*

*IF date when current non-working period started is before the last interview date  
[Nstm < FF.Lsti]*

This date ([^Nstm]) is before the last interview date. Please check!

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK Ela7<sup>lxxxi</sup>

*IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is after the current  
interview date [Notw > IntDate]*

This year ([^Notw]) is in the future. Please change!

END OF FILTER

*IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before the last interview  
date [Notw < FF.Lsti]*

This year ([^Notw]) is before the last interview. Please check!

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK Ela7<sup>lxxxi</sup>

*IF not working at last interview [FF.Wkst <> Yes]*

*IF date non-working status at last interview ENDED is after the current interview  
date [Notw, Notm > IntDate]*

This date ([^Notw], [^Notm]) is in the future. Please change.

END OF FILTER

*IF date when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before the last  
interview date [Notw, Notm < FF.Lsti]*

This date ([^Notw] [^Notm]) is before the last interview date. Please check!

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK E1a8<sup>lxxxiii</sup>

*IF currently not working and in paid work at prior interview*  
 [(WkWk <> 1 AND JbAw <> 1) AND FF.Wkst = 1]

*IF year when job at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date*  
 [Ljby>IntDate]

This YEAR ([^Ljby]) is in the future. Please change!

END OF FILTER

*IF year when job at last interview ENDED is before the last interview*  
 [Ljby <FF.Lsti]

This YEAR ([^Ljby]) is before the last interview. Please change!

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK E1a8<sup>lxxxiv</sup>

*IF currently not working and in paid work at prior interview*  
 [(WkWk <> 1 AND JbAw <> 1) AND FF.Wkst = 1]

*IF date when job at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date*  
 [Ljby, Ljbm>IntDate]

This date ([^Ljby], [^Ljbm]) is in the future. Please change!

END OF FILTER

*IF date when job at last interview ENDED is before the last interview date*  
 [Ljby, Ljbm <FF.Lsti]

This date ([^Ljby] [^Ljbm]) is before the last interview date. Please change!

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK E1b1<sup>lxxxv</sup>

*IF amount of GROSS pay answered and period answered*

[GroP=Response,GroA=Response]

IF period is between one week and one year [GroP = 1-52]

IF gross amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [GroW>1000]

### GROPCK1

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^GROA] PERIOD COVERED: [^GROP])

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [GROPCK1 = 2] GOTO GROA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week  
[GroP=90, 95 AND GroA=Response]

IF gross amount is greater than £1000 [GroA>1000]

### GROPCK2

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^GROA] PERIOD COVERED: [^GROP])

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [GROPCK1 = 2] GOTO GROA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK E1b2<sup>lxxxvi</sup>

IF amount of take home pay answered and period answered [NetP=Response and  
NetA=Response]

IF period is between one week and one year [NetP = 1-52]

IF net amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [NetW>1000]

### NETPCK1

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

**(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^NETA] PERIOD COVERED: [^NETP])**

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [NETPCK1 = 2] GOTO NETA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week  
[NetP=90, 95 AND NetA=Response]*

*IF net amount is greater than £1000 [NetA>1000]*

### **NETPCK2**

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

**(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^NETA] PERIOD COVERED: [^NETP])**

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [NETPCK2 = 2] GOTO NETA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF gross pay and gross pay answered [GroP = Response and GroA = Response]*

*IF period for gross and net pay between one week and one year [NetP = 1-52 AND  
GroP = 1-52]*

*IF calculated weekly net amount more than calculated weekly gross amount [NetW >  
GroW]*

### **NETPCK3**

Net pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

**(NET PAY RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^NETA] PERIOD COVERED: [^NETP])**

**(GROSS PAY RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^GROA] PERIOD COVERED:  
[^GROP])**

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [NETPCK3 = 2] GOTO NETA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF period for gross and net pay both less than one week or lump sum [NetP = 90 AND GroP = 90] OR [NetP = 95 AND GroP = 95]*

*IF net amount more than gross amount [NetA > GroA]*

#### **NETPCK4**

Net pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

**(NET PAY RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^NETA] PERIOD COVERED: [^NETP])**

**(GROSS PAY RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^GROA] PERIOD COVERED: [^GROP])**

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

*IF no - go back and change [NETPCK4 = 2] GOTO NETA*

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK E1b3<sup>lxxxvii</sup>**

*IF usual take-home pay answered and period answered [UsIP=Response and UsIA = Response]*

*IF period is between one week and one year [UsIP = 1-52]*

*IF usual net amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [UsIW >1000]*

#### **USLPCK1**

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

**(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^USLA] PERIOD COVERED: [^USLP])**

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

*IF no - go back and change [USLPCK1 = 2] GOTO USLA*

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week [UsIP=90, 95]*

*IF net amount is greater than £1000 [UsIA >1000]*

**USLPCK2**

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

*(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^USLA] PERIOD COVERED: [^USLP])*

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [USLPCK2 = 2] GOTO USLA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF gross pay and gross pay answered [GroP = Response and GroA = Response]*

*IF period for gross and net pay between one week and one year [UsIP = 1-52 AND GroP = 1-52]*

*IF calculated weekly usual net pay more than calculated weekly gross amount [UsIW > GroW]*

**USLPCK3**

Usual take home pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

*(USUAL TAKE HOME PAY RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^USLA] PERIOD COVERED: [^USLP])*

*(GROSS PAY RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^GROA] PERIOD COVERED: [^GROP])*

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [USLPCK3 = 2] GOTO USLA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF period for gross and net pay both less than one week or lump sum [UsIP = 90 AND GroP = 90] OR [UsIP = 95 AND GroP = 95]*

*IF usual take home pay more than gross pay [USLA > GroA]*

**USLPCK4**

Usual take home pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

*(USUAL TAKE HOME PAY RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^USLA] PERIOD COVERED: [^USLP])*

*(GROSS PAY RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^GROA] PERIOD COVERED: [^GROP])*

- 1 Yes - that is correct

```

| 2 No - go back and change
| IF no - go back and change [USLPCK4 = 2] GOTO USLA
| END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER

```

**CHECK E1b4**<sup>lxxxviii</sup>

```

| IF income in the last 12 months answered [SepA=Response]
| IF income is greater than £50,000 [SepA>50000]
| Are you sure? £[^Sepa] is unusual!
| END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER

```

**CHECK E1b5**<sup>lxxxix</sup>

```

| IF weekly working hours in second job answered [HoSJ=Response]
| IF hours greater than 100 [Hosj>100]
| HOSJCK
| Are you sure? [^Hosj] is unusual
| 1 Yes - that is correct
| 2 No - go back and change
| IF no - go back and change [HOSJCK = 2] GOTO HOSJ
| END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER

```

**CHECK E1b6**<sup>xc</sup>

```

| IF second job pay answered and period answered [SJUP=Response and SJUA
=Response]
| IF period is between one week and one year [SJUP = 1-52]
| IF usual net amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [SJUW>1000]

```

**SJUPCK1**

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

*(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^SJUA] PERIOD COVERED: [^SJUP])*

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [SJUPCK1 = 2] GOTO SJUA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week [SJUP=90, 95]*

*IF net amount is greater than £1000 [SJUA>1000]*

**SJUPCK2**

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

*(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^SJUA] PERIOD COVERED: [^SJUP])*

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [SJUPCK2 = 2] GOTO SJUA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK Eib7<sup>xci</sup>**

*IF weekly working hours in other jobs answered [Howk=Response]*

*IF hours greater than 100 [Howk>100]*

**HOWKCK**

Are you sure? [^Howk] hours is unusual.

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [HOWKCK = 2] GOTO HOWK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK E1b8<sup>xcii</sup>**

*IF monthly income from the odd job(s) answered [Ease=Response]*

*IF monthly income greater than £3000 [Ease>3000]*

**EASECK**

Are you sure? £[^Ease] is unusual.

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [EASECK = 2] GOTO EASE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK E1b9<sup>xciii</sup>**

*IF partner's usual monthly income reported [PUSA=Response]*

*IF partner's usual monthly income > £4000 [PUSA > 4000]*

**PUSACK**

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

**(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[^PUSA] USUAL MONTHLY TAKE HOME PAY)**

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [PUSACK = 2] GOTO PUSA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK E1b10<sup>xciv</sup>**

*IF no Child Benefit received [BECH<>01]*

**BECHCK**

No Child Benefit received - is that correct?

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF incorrect [BECHCK = 2] GOTO BECH

END OF FILTER

**CHECK Eib11<sup>xcv</sup>**

IF council tax benefit and amount greater than £50 per week

[BenW > 50]

OR

IF carer's allowance, child tax credit or in-work credit for lone-parents, return to work credit and amount greater than £60 per week [BenW > 60]

OR

IF attendance allowance and amount greater than £80 per week [BenW > 80]

OR

IF incapacity benefit, severe disablement allowance, widowed mothers allowance etc. or child | benefit and amount greater than £100 per week [BenW > 100]

OR

IF jobseekers allowance, employment and support allowance, state pension or Income Support and amount greater than £120 per week [BenW > 120]

OR

IF disability living allowance or maternity allowance and amount greater than £150 per week [BenW > 150]

OR

IF industrial injury disablement benefit, war disablement pension, widows or war widows pension, other disability related benefit or some other benefit and amount greater than £200 per week [BenW > 200]

OR

IF pension credit and amount greater than £250 per week [BenW > 250]

OR

IF working tax credit, pension from previous employer, pension from spouse's employer, private pension or annuity, foster allowance or guardians allowance, statutory maternity pay etc, housing benefit, sickness and accident insurance and amount greater than £500 per week [BenW > 500]

OR

If period is lump sum or less than one week AND any benefit is greater than £500 [BENA > 500 and BENP=13 or 14]

**BENACK**

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: £[<sup>BENA</sup>] PERIOD COVERED: [<sup>BENP</sup>])

1 Yes - that is correct

2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [BENACK = 2] GOTO BENA

END OF FILTER

**CHECK Eib12<sup>x cvi</sup>**

IF receiving money from other sources and the amount is given [RegA=Response]

*IF amount greater than £2,000 [RegA>2000]*

**REGACK**

Are you sure? £[^Rega] seems unusual.

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [REGACK = 2] GOTO REGA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK E1b13<sup>xcvii</sup>**

*IF receiving money from other sources and the amount is given [Rgba=Response]*

*IF amount greater than £5,000 [Rgba>5000]*

**RGBACK**

Are you sure? £[^Rgba] seems unusual.

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [RGBACK = 2] GOTO RGBA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK E1c1<sup>xcviii</sup>**

*IF age of leaving full time education answered [LftE=Response]*

*IF LftE<>0 and LftE<15*

**LFTECK1**

[^LftE] seems rather low. Please check and amend if necessary.

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [LFTECK1 = 2] GOTO LFTE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF age of leaving f/t education answered [LfE=Response]*

*IF LfE<>0 and LfE>29*

[^LfE] seems rather high. Please check and amend if necessary.

1 Yes - that is correct

2 No - go back and change

IF no - go back and change [LFTECK1 = 2] GOTO LFTE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK HA6**<sup>xcix</sup>

*IF year when cohort child moved in the address is answered [MoAd=Response]*

*IF year moving in is later than the current interview date [MoAd>PIntDate]*

This year [^MoAd] is in the future. Please change!

GOTO MOAD

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK HA1**<sup>c</sup>

*IF date when cohort child moved in the address is answered [MoAd=Response  
AND Momo=Response]*

*IF date moved to this address is after the date of this interview [MoAd, Momo>  
PIntDate]*

This date ([^Momo] [^MoAd]) is in the future!

Please change!

GOTO MOAD

END FILTER

*IF date moved to this address is before the date given in the household  
questionnaire [MoAd, Momo<HHQRE.MoYr, HHQRE.Momn] and child had lived at  
address on sample information sheet [MOYR <>9997]*

This date - [^MoMo ^MoAd] is BEFORE the date given in the HH qre  
([^Hhqre.Momn], [^Hhqre.MoYr])

Please check!

GOTO MOAD

END OF FILTER

*IF date answered is before the cohort child's date of birth [MoAd, Momn < BabyDOB]*

Respondent cannot have moved in the address before he/she was born!  
If lived here since birth, enter month and year of birth.  
(Dob=[^pdob])

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK HA2<sup>ci</sup>

*IF number of rooms in the household answered [Roma=RESPONSE]*

*IF the number of rooms is greater than 10 [Roma>10]*

#### ROMACK

That seems rather a lot [^RomA].  
Please check and amend if necessary.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [ROMACK = 1] GOTO ROMA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK HA3<sup>cii</sup>

*IF rent (calculated from rent and repe) greater than £500 per week  
(or equivalent for other periods)*

#### CHKHA3

INTERVIEWER: The rent payments seem rather high. Please confirm with respondent.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHKHA3 = 1] GOTO RENT

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HA3A<sup>ciii</sup>**

*IF rent (calculated from regr and repe) greater than £500 per week  
(or equivalent for other periods)*

CHKHA3A

INTERVIEWER: The rent payments seem rather high. Please confirm with respondent.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK HA3 = 1] GOTO RENT

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HA4<sup>civ</sup>**

IF monthly mortgage payment more than £2000 [MMOP>£2000]

CHKHA4

INTERVIEWER: The mortgage payments seem rather high. Please confirm with respondent.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHKHA4 = 1] GOTO MMOP

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HA5<sup>cv</sup>**

*IF number of places lived at since last interview answered [Otpm=RESPONSE]*

*IF the number of places is greater than 8 [Optm>8]*

OTPMCK

That seems rather a lot [^Optm].  
Please check and amend if necessary.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [OTPMCK = 1] GOTO OTPM

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HAX1**

IF value of home answered [HVAL = Response]

IF value of home less than £30,000 [HVAL < 30000]

The value of the home seems rather low. Please confirm with respondent.

1. Amend
2. Continue

END OF FILTER

IF value of home more than £1,000,000 [HVAL > 1000000]

The value of the home seems rather high. Please confirm with respondent.

1. Amend
2. Continue

END OF FILTER

**CHECK HAX2**

IF amount outstanding on mortgage answered [MOPA = Response]

IF amount outstanding on mortgage over £1,000,000 [MOPA > 1000000]

The amount outstanding on the mortgage seems high. Please confirm with respondent.

1. Amend
2. Continue

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK CI01<sup>cvi</sup>**

IF does not contain more than 1 character [ZEMAA1 <> contain more than 1 character ]

**PAUSE**

INTERVIEWER: An e-mail address should have at least two characters. Please  
CHECK AGAIN

GOTO ZEMAA1

END OF FILTER

IF does not contain at least two characters after the dot “.”

**PAUSE**

INTERVIEWER: An e-mail address should have at least two characters after the dot "." Please CHECK AGAIN

GOTO ZSTEMA2O

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK CI02<sup>cvii</sup>

IF does not contain a dot "." [ZEMA2O <> contain a dot "."]

PAUSE

INTERVIEWER: An e-mail address must have a dot "." In the second part of the address. Please CHECK AGAIN

GOTO ZEMA2O

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK EI03<sup>cviii</sup>

IF less than 10 digits [ZSTBA1 < 10 digits]

PAUSE

**INTERVIEWER:**  
**MOST TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD CONTAIN AT LEAST 10 NUMERIC DIGITS WITH NO SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER - PLEASE REDO.**

GOTO ZSTBA1

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK EI04<sup>cix</sup>

IF less than 10 digits [ZSTBA2 < 10 digits]

PAUSE

**INTERVIEWER:**  
**MOST TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD CONTAIN AT LEAST 10 NUMERIC DIGITS WITH NO SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER - PLEASE REDO.**

GOTO ZSTBA2

END OF FILTER

#### CHECK CI05<sup>cx</sup>

IF does not contain more than 1 character [ZSTEMAA1 <> contain more than 1 character ]

**PAUSE**

INTERVIEWER: An e-mail address should have at least two characters. Please CHECK AGAIN

GOTO ZSTEMAA1

END OF FILTER

**CHECK C106<sup>cx1</sup>**

IF does not contain a dot "." [ZSTEMA2O <> contain a dot "."]

**PAUSE**

INTERVIEWER: An e-mail address must have a dot "." In the second part of the address. Please CHECK AGAIN

GOTO ZSTEMA2O

END OF FILTER

IF does not contain at least two characters after the dot "."

**PAUSE**

INTERVIEWER: An e-mail address should have at least two characters after the dot "." Please CHECK AGAIN

GOTO ZSTEMA2O

END OF FILTER

**CHECK E107<sup>cxii</sup>**

IF less than 10 digits [MOVA9 < 10 digits]

**PAUSE**

**INTERVIEWER:**

**MOST TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD CONTAIN AT LEAST 10 NUMERIC DIGITS WITH NO SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER - PLEASE REDO.**

GOTO MOVA9

END OF FILTER

**CHECK EI08**<sup>cxiii</sup>

IF less than 10 digits [MOVA10 < 10 digits]

**PAUSE**

**INTERVIEWER:**

**MOST TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD CONTAIN AT LEAST 10 NUMERIC DIGITS WITH NO SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER - PLEASE REDO.**

**GOTO MOVA10**

**END OF FILTER**

**CHECK EI09**<sup>cxiii</sup>

IF number does not begin with 07 [ZPHA1<> begin with 07]

**PAUSE**

**INTERVIEWER:**

**MOST MOBILE NUMBERS SHOULD BEGIN WITH 07. THE MOBILE NUMBER YOU ENTERED DOES NOT. IS THIS CORRECT?**

1 Yes (continue to ZPHN2 or next question in routing)

2 No (go to ZPHA1)

**END OF FILTER**

**CHECK PX1**<sup>cxiv</sup>

*IF age at which respondent's mother died is answered [Pxmo = Response]*

*IF she died before age 14 [Pxmo <14]*

**PXMOCHK**

*Are you sure? [^PXMO] seems young.*

1 Yes - that is correct

2 No - go back and change

IF No - go back and change [PXMOCHK = 1] GOTO PXMO

**END OF FILTER**

**END OF FILTER**

**CHECK PX2**<sup>cxv</sup>

*IF age at which respondent's father died is answered [Pxdo = Response]*

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF he died before age 14 [Pxdo <14]*

**PXDOCHK**

Are you sure? [^PXDO] seems young.

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF No - go back and change [PXDOCHK = 1] GOTO PXDO

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK PX3<sup>cxvi</sup>**

*IF height of partner answered in feet [PxHF = Response]*

*IF height answered less than 4 feet [PxHF <4] or greater than 6 feet [PxHF > 6]*

**pxhfchk**

This seems rather [^high/low]. Please check and amend if necessary!  
(**RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: [^PXHF] FEET**)

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF No - go back and change [PXHFCHK = 1] GOTO PXHF

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK PX4<sup>cxvii</sup>**

*IF height of partner answered in centimetres [PxHC = Response]*

*IF height answered less than 120 centimeters [PxHC <120] or greater than 210 centimeters [PxHC > 210]*

**PXHCCHK**

This seems rather [^high/low]. Please check and amend if necessary!  
(**RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: [^PXHC]cm**)

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF No - go back and change [PXHCCHK = 1] GOTO PXHC

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK PX5<sup>cxviii</sup>

*IF current weight answered in stones and pounds [PxWS = Response]*

*IF answer less than 5 stone [PxWS <5] or greater than 18 stone [PxWS > 18]*

#### PXWSCHK

This seems rather [^high/low]. Please check and amend if necessary!

**(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: [^PXWS] STONE)**

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF No - go back and change [PXWSCHK = 1] GOTO PXWS

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK PX6<sup>cxix</sup>

*IF current weight answered in kilos [PxWK = Response]*

*IF answer less than 25 kilos [PxWK <25] or greater than 110 kilos [PxWK > 110]*

#### PXWKCHK

This seems rather [^high/low]. Please check and amend if necessary!

**(RESPONSE GIVEN WAS: [^PXWK]kg)**

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF No - go back and change [PXWKCHK = 1] GOTO PXWK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK PX9<sup>cxx</sup>

*IF NOT in same job now as last interview OR NOT employed by same employer OR NOT employed continuously in job at prior interview [PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PxLc = 2]*

*IF year when job/employment ended is after the current interview date [PxLy > PintDate.YEAR]*

**PAUSE**

This YEAR [^PxLy] is in the future. Please change!

GOTO PYLY

END OF FILTER

*IF year when job/employment ended is before the last interview date  
[FF.Lsti> PxLy]*

**PAUSE**

This YEAR [^PxLy] is before the last interview. Please change!

GOTO PYLY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK PX10<sup>cxxi</sup>**

*IF NOT in same job now as last interview OR NOT employed by same employer OR  
NOT employed continuously in job at prior interview [PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PxLc  
= 2]*

*IF date when job/employment ended is after the current interview date  
[PxLy, PxLm> PintDate]*

**PAUSE**

This date ([^PxLm], [^PxLy]) is in the future! Please change!

GOTO PYLY

END OF FILTER

*IF date when job/employment ended is before the last interview date [FF.Lsti> PxLy,  
PxLm]*

**PAUSE**

This ([^PxLy], [^PxLm]) is before the last interview date. Please change!

GOTO PYLY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK PX11<sup>cxxii</sup>**

10-030358

29 February 2012

*IF in paid work now or on leave last week [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1], AND not doing same job, OR with a new employer, OR not doing job continuously since last interview  
[PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PxLc = 2 OR PxLs = EMPTY]*

*IF year at which current main job started is before the last interview date  
[PxJY < FF.Lsti.Year]*

**PAUSE**

This year ([^PxJY]) is before the last interview. Please check!

GOTO PCJY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### **CHECK PX12<sup>cxxiii</sup>**

*IF in paid work now or on leave last week [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1], AND not doing same job, OR with a new employer, OR not doing job continuously since last interview  
[PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PxLc = 2 OR PxLs = EMPTY]*

*IF date at which current main job started is after the current interview date  
[PxJY, PxJM > PIntDate]*

**PAUSE**

This date ([^PxJM], [^PxJY]) is in the future. Please change!

GOTO PCJY

END OF FILTER

*IF date at which current main job started is before the last interview date  
[PxJY, PxJM < FF.Lsti]*

**PAUSE**

This date ([^PxJM], [^PxJY]) is before the last interview ([^lidade]). Please check!

GOTO PCJY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### **CHECK PX13<sup>cxxiv</sup>**

*IF number of hours working in the main job per week is answered [Pxhr = Response]*

*IF less than 5 hours [PxHr < 5] OR greater than 60 hours [PxHr > 60]*

**PXHRCHK**

Are you sure? [^PxHR] hours is unusual.

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF No - go back and change [PXHRCHK] GOTO PXHR

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK PX14<sup>cxv</sup>**

*IF in paid work or on leave last week, and not working at prior interview*  
*[PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1 AND FF.Wkst = 2]*

*IF year when period of not working ended is after the interview date*  
*[PxCY > PIntDate]*

This year [^PxCY] is in the future. Please change!

GOTO PXCY

END OF FILTER

*IF year when period of not working ended is before the last interview date*  
*[PxCY < FF.Lsti. Year]*

This year [^PxCY] is before the last interview. Please change!

GOTO PXCY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK PX15<sup>cxvi</sup>**

*IF in paid work or on leave last week, and not working at prior interview*  
*[PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1 AND FF.Wkst = 2]*

*IF date when period of not working ended is after the current interview date*  
*[PxCY, PxCM 1 > PIntDate]*

This date ([^PxCM], [^PxCY]) is in the future. Please change!

GOTO PXCY

END OF FILTER

*IF date when period of not working ended is before the last interview date  
[PxCY, PxCM <FF.Lsti]*

This date ([^PxCM], [^PxCY]) is before the last interview ([^ldate]). Please change!

GOTO PXCY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK PX16<sup>cxvii</sup>**

*IF 'not working' status now and at prior interview different, OR 'not working' status the same but not been in that status continuously since prior interview  
[(FF.Wkst = 2 AND PxCK <> FF.Nwrk) OR PxCN = 2 ]*

*IF year when current NOTworking status started is before the last interview date  
[PxNY <FF.Lsti.Year]*

PAUSE

This year ([^PxJY]) is before the last interview. Please change!

GOTO PXNY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK PX17<sup>cxviii</sup>**

*IF 'not working' status now and at prior interview different, OR 'not working' status the same but not been in that status continuously since prior interview  
[(FF.Wkst = 2 AND PxCK <> FF.Nwrk) OR PxCN = 2 ]*

*IF date when current NOTworking status started is after the current interview date  
[PxNY, PxNM > PIntDate]*

This date ([^PxNM, ^PxNY]) is in the future. Please change!

GOTO PXNY

END OF FILTER

*IF date when current NOTworking status started is before the last interview date  
[PxNY, PxNM <FF.Lsti]*

This date ([^PxNM, ^PxNY]) is before the last interview ([^ldate]). Please change!

GOTO PXNY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK PX18<sup>cxxxix</sup>

*IF partner not working at prior interview [FF.WkSt <> 1]*

*IF year when non-working status at the last interview ended is after the current interview date [PxNW > PintDate.Year]*

This year ([^PxNW]) is in the future. Please change!

GOTO PXNW

END OF FILTER

*IF year when non-working status at the last interview ended is before the last interview date [PxNW < FF.Lsti.Year]*

This year ([^PxNW]) is before the last interview. Please change!

GOTO PXNW

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK PX19<sup>cxxx</sup>

*IF partner not working at prior interview [FF.WkSt <> 1]*

*IF date when non-working status at the last interview ended is after the current interview date [PxNW, PxNE > PintDate]*

This date ([^PxNE, ^PxNW]) is in the future. Please change!

GOTO PXNW

END OF FILTER

*IF date when non-working status at the last interview ended is before the last interview date [PxNW, PxNE < FF.Lsti]*

This date ([^PxNW, ^PxNE]) is before the last interview ([^lidade]). Please check!

GOTO PXNW

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### CHECK PX20<sup>cxxxi</sup>

*IF not in paid work last week [PxWL <> 1 AND PxWA <> 1] and in paid work at prior interview [FF.Wkst = 1]*

*IF year at which job ended is after the current interview date [PxBY > PintDate.Year]*

This year ([^PxBY]) is in the future. Please change!

GOTO PXBY

END OF FILTER

*IF year at which job ended is before the last interview date [PxBY < FF.Lsti.Year]*

This year ([^PxBY]) is before the last interview. Please change!

GOTO PXBY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK PX21<sup>cxxxii</sup>**

*IF not in paid work last week [PxWL <> 1 AND PxWA <> 1] and in paid work at prior interview [FF.Wkst = 1]*

*IF date at which job ended is after the current interview date [PxBY, PxBM > PintDate]*

This date ([^PxBM], [^PxBY]) is in the future. Please change!

GOTO PXBY

END OF FILTER

*IF date at which job ended is before the last interview date [PxBY, PxBM < FF.Lsti]*

This date ([^PxBM], [^PxBY]) is before the last interview ([^ldate]). Please check!

GOTO PXBY

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK PX22<sup>cxxxiii</sup>**

*IF gross pay in main job amount and period answered [PXGP = Response and PXGA = Response]*

*IF period covered is between one week and one year [PXGP = 1-52]*

*IF gross amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [PxGW > 1000]*

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXGA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week  
[PxGP = 90, 95]*

*IF gross amount is greater than £1000 [PXGA > 1000]*

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXGA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK PX23<sup>CXXXIV</sup>**

*IF take home pay last time amount and period answered [PXNP = Response AND PXNA = RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is between one week and one year [PXNP = 1-52]*

*IF net amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [PxNEW > 1000]*

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXNA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week  
[PxNP = 90, 95]*

*IF net amount is greater than £1000 [PXNA > 1000]*

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXNA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF gross pay and gross pay answered [PXGP = Response and PXGA = Response]*

*IF period for gross and net pay between one week and one year [PXGP = 1-52 AND PXNP = 1-52]*

*IF calculated weekly net amount more than calculated weekly gross amount [PXNEW > PXGW]*

Net pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXNA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF period for gross and net pay both less than one week or lump sum [PXNP = 90 AND PXGP = 90] OR [PXNP = 95 AND PXGP = 95]*

*IF net amount more than gross amount [PXNA > PXGA]*

Net pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

Net pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXNA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK PX24<sup>CXXXV</sup>**

*IF usual take-home pay answered and period answered [PXUP = Response and PXUA = Response]*

*IF period is between one week and one year [PXUP = 1-52]*

*IF usual net amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [PXUW > 1000]*

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXUA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week [PXUP = 90, 95]*

*IF net amount is greater than £1000 [PXUA > 1000]*

Are you sure? That seems unusual.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXUA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF gross pay and gross pay answered [PXGA = Response and PXGP = Response]*

*IF period for gross and net pay between one week and one year [PXUP = 1-52 AND PXGP = 1-52]*

*IF calculated weekly usual net pay more than calculated weekly gross amount [PXUW > PXGW]*

Usual take home pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXUA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF period for gross and net pay both less than one week or lump sum [PXUP = 90 AND PXGP = 90] OR [PXUP = 95 AND PXGP = 95]*

*IF usual take home pay more than gross pay [PXUA > PXGA]*

Net pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

Usual take home pay shouldn't be more than gross pay. Please check.

- 1 Amend
- 2 Continue

IF amend [CHECK PX15 = 1] GOTO PXUA

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK PX25<sup>cxxxvi</sup>**

*IF partner is self-employed [PXSE = 2 OR (FF.EmpS = 2 AND PxLc = 1)]*

*IF self employed take home income in the last 12 months is answered [PxTS = Response]*

*IF income in the last 12 months is greater than £50,000 [PxTS > 50000]*

#### **PXTSCHK**

Are you sure? £[^PxTs] is unusual!

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF No - go back and change [PXTSCHK = 1] GOTO PXTS

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK PX26<sup>cxxxvii</sup>**

*IF age at which he/she leaving full time continuous education is answered [PxEL = Response AND PxEL <> 0]*

*IF age answered is less than 15 years [PxEL < 15] or greater than 29 years [PxEL > 29]*

**PXELCHK**

That seems rather [^low/high] ([^PxEL]).  
Check your answer and amend if necessary.

- 1 Yes - that is correct
- 2 No - go back and change

IF No - go back and change [PXELCHK = 1] GOTO PXEL

END OF FILTER

*IF age is greater than partner's age [PxEL > PxAge]*

**PAUSE**

[^Pxnam] is only [^Page] now. Please change!

GOTO PXEL

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER